APPENDIX 3 UPDATE ECONOMIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT 510

5102(CCC) 20801(SCDC)

Prepared by Warwick Business Management Ltd and PACEC

Authors: Simon Smith and Matt Rooke

Date: October 2014

Executive Summary

Matter 4 Issue A Forecasts

- The employment forecast selected by South Cambridgeshire is not based on a robust evidence base. The forecast used the out-of-date 2003 Standard Industrial Classification and fails to distinguish the R&D - an internationally significant sector in the district - from other professional services. The application of assumptions to this forecast led to a substantial underestimate of existing and forecast jobs in the R&D sector.
- The evidence relies on trend-based forecast modelling which is blind to recent changes in the economic environment and market activity. It does not take account of business needs and market signals, and thus underestimates the need for new development land located in the Cambridge urban area.

Matter 4 Issue B Employment Evidence and Planning Practice Guidance

- In combination, Cambridge City and South Cambridgeshire districts form a functional economic market area suitable for an economic development needs assessment under PPG. However, the Councils selected different forecasts for the two districts, based on different models, assumptions, and data sets.
- The methodology fails to meet the requirements of National Planning Policy Framework and Planning Practice Guidance on several counts, including a number of weaknesses which systematically reduced the estimated amount of floorspace and land required, particularly for R&D uses.
- The methodology fails to account for sources of demand arising from replacement and renewal of stock, changes of use, and encroachment from other employment land uses (notably retail parks, leisure, health and care).
- The historical take-up rate for R&D land (2.77ha per annum including buffer) identified in the evidence base was not used to check the employment-based forecast for 1 ha per annum for the plan period.
- The Councils were unable to consider their existing and emerging housing and economic strategies in the light of an objective and robust needs

assessment and as an input assessing the suitability of sites and the Local Plan preparation process more generally.

Technical Background Paper 1: Employment Forecasts

This sets out a full technical response to Issue 4a. It addresses:

- The construction of forecasting models;
- Differences between forecasts using different models and the same models but with different assumptions and data;
- The robustness of forecasts and implications for the needs assessment; and
- Forecasts and understanding business needs

Technical Background Paper 2: Economic Development Needs Assessment This sets out a full technical response to Issue 4b. It addresses:

- Planning Practice Guidance rules and requirements
- A six point methodology in accordance with PPG rules and requirements
- Tests of the Councils' employment evidence base against this methodology and presents measures required to prepare an objective economic development needs assessment to comply with PPG requirements.

In the 'Topic Paper – Employment March 2014 (RD/Top/020), the Councils identified as 'key evidence' the documents listed in Annex 2. From these documents it is clear that the Employment Land Review Update and Review of Selective Management Employment Policies 2012 (RD/E/20) and Employment Land Review Addendum 2013 (RD/E/30) formed the core of the Councils' evidence base for the assessment of employment land requirements and policies.

Matter 4 Issue A: Forecasts

Is the forecast growth of net additional jobs (22,100 for Cambridge City and 22,000 for South Cambridge District) based on a clear understanding of business need and a robust evidence base?

Here we show the forecast selected by South Cambridgeshire is not based on a robust evidence base and how this contributed to failure to produce an objective economic development needs assessment for the district's internationally significant R&D sector.

In Figure 1 below (adapted from the Councils' Employment Topic Paper (RD/Top/020) and our Statement) and in the following text, we highlight the key issues to explain how the forecasts were applied and led to a serious underestimate of forecast R&D jobs and floorspace and land requirements as follows:

The Councils forecast a need for 20ha of R&D land to accommodate forecast growth in 6,800 R&D jobs to 2031.

Our forecast based on a robust evidence base is for 74 ha of R&D land to accommodate 11,600 R&D jobs to 2031.

Table 1 Comparison of Local Plan and Warwick Revised ELR Calculations.

| Source | | Cambridge | Net Floor- | Land | South | Net | Land |
|------------|--------|-------------|------------|------------|----------------------|------------|----------|
| | | Jobs Growth | space | Require- | Cambs | Floorspace | Require- |
| | | Range | Forecast | ment . | Jobs | Forecast | ment |
| | | (,000) | ('000 sqm | (hectares) | Growth | ('000sqm | |
| | | SHMÁ | GEA) Range | , | Range | `GEA) | |
| | | EEFM | , | | ('000) | Range | |
| | | Issue 1 | | | ĹEFM | | |
| | | | | | Issue 1 | | |
| Local Plan | R&D | 2.7 | 32.7 | 4.8 | 4.1-4.1 | 50-50 | 15.2- |
| Evidence* | B1(b) | Issue 3 | Issue 4 | | <mark>Issue 2</mark> | Issue 4 | 15.3 |
| | | | | | Issue 3 | | |
| Warwick | R&D | 2.7 | 54.2 | 8.4 | 8.9 | 176.6 | 53.8 |
| Revised | B1(b) | Issue 3 | Issue 4 | | Issue 2 | Issue 4 | |
| ELR | | | | | Issue 3 | | |
| | Buffer | | 10.8 | 1.68 | | 35.2 | 10.76 |
| | | | | Issue 5 | | | Issue 5 |
| | Total | | 65.0 | 10.08 | | 211.8 | 64.56 |

^{*} Source: ELR Review Update 2012 Tables 2.4 and 2.7. Cambridge City ELR Update: Addendum May 2013 Table 2 to 4.

Issue 1) Selection of forecasts:

Flaw 1: The LEFM Policy – led forecast selected by South Cambridgeshire provides sectoral forecasts based on the out-of-date 2003 Standard Industrial Classifications (SICs). The forecast is therefore not based on an up-to-date and robust evidence base.

Flaw 2: The EEFM forecast used by Cambridge City provides sectoral forecasts based on the up-to-date 2007 SICs. The two forecasts are inconsistent as they are based on two different models, with different assumptions and different data inputs.

Correction: The EEFM forecast is based on the sound evidence base of the 2007 SICs.

Implication: The EEFM and LEFM forecasts disagree on levels of <u>past</u> employment in 2001 and *future* employment in 2031

Issue 2) South Cambridgeshire Jobs Forecast

Flaw: The LEFM Policy – led sectoral forecasts - based on the out-of-date 2003 SICs – has a professional services sector which includes scientific R&D.

To identify the baseline and forecast number of jobs in scientific R&D, it was assumed in the Council's evidence base that scientific R&D would account for 25% (4,000 of 15,833) of jobs in 2003 SIC professional services sector at 2011 and 25% (6,300 of 25,000) of jobs by 2031, for net growth of 2,300 jobs in R&D. Taking into account R&D jobs in other sectors the LEFM forecast was for net growth of 4,100 jobs in R&D to 2031.

Correction: The EEFM 2012b forecast based on 2007 SICs includes a separate scientific R&D sector. The forecast shows scientific R&D accounted for 48%

(7,600 of 15,833) jobs in 2003 SIC professional services sector in 2011 and will account for 61% of growth in this sector to 2031, for *net growth of* <u>8,900</u> jobs in R&D

Implication: Assumptions that had to be made up and applied to the LEFM Policy – led sectoral forecast led to the growth in R&D jobs being *underestimated by* 4,800 R&D jobs.

Issue 3) Convert forecast jobs to full time equivalent (FTEs)

Flaw: The Council's applied evidence based economy wide ratios to convert forecast jobs to FTEs:

0.87 x 4,100 jobs South Cambridgeshire = 3,567 FTE 0.85 x 2,700 jobs for Cambridge City = 2,295 FTE

Correction: We applied Office for National Statistics R&D sector specific conversion ratio of:

0.94 x 8,900 jobs for South Cambridgeshire = 8,355 FTE

0.94 x 2,700 jobs for Cambridge City = 2,538 FTE

Implication: The selection of the not fit for purpose LEFM forecast for South Cambridgeshire and generic jobs to FTE ratios increases the underestimate of the forecast R&D jobs to 5,042 R&D jobs: <u>5,862</u> against the corrected forecast of 10,904 net FTE growth in R&D jobs for the two districts

Issue 4) FTE to floorspace (gross external job density)

Flaw 1: Councils' evidence base applied the recognised office gross external floorspace of 14 sqm FTE

Correction: Apply very conservative density of 21 sqm per FTE as national evidence demonstrates R&D job densities are substantially lower than offices. There is a strong evidence base to apply a lower density.

Implication: The Councils' and the corrected forecasts are respectively for: South Cambridgeshire: 50,000 sq m versus 176,600 sq m Cambridge City: 32,700 sq m versus 54,200 sq m in Cambridge City

Issue 5) Floorspace to land

Flaw: The Council's evidence base does not provide for a 'margin' of land or buffer (the Councils' consultants have provided for a ratio of 1.5 times the forecast need in another assessment).

Correction: Provide for a buffer equivalent of 4 years of annual gross take up

Implication: The Councils' and the corrected forecasts are respectively for: South Cambridgeshire: 15.3ha versus 64.56ha Cambridge City: 4.8ha versus 10.08ha

Technical Background Paper 1: Employment Forecasts

Please see Paper 1 for a full technical response to Issue 4a. It addresses:

- The construction of forecasting models;

- Differences between forecasts using different models and the same models but with different assumptions and data;
- The robustness of forecasts and implications for the needs assessment; and
- Forecasts and understanding business needs

Matter 4 Issue B: Employment Evidence and Planning Practice Guidance Does the evidence base supporting employment and retail policies meet the requirements of Planning Practice Guidance?

Here we test the evidence base supporting the Councils' employment policies against 14 requirements of Planning Practice Guidance.

In this first section we present an analysis in Figure 2 below and show the Council's evidence fails to comply with the following three PPG requirements:

- To assess needs in relation to a functional economic market area (ID:2a-008-20140306),
- Quantify four key relationships when translating employment and output forecasts into land requirements (ID:2a-034-20140306),
- Consider analyses based on the past take –up of employment land and property and or future property market requirements.

For the objective assessment of R&D floorspace and land requirements we set out in Figure 2 below, for each step:

- The actions taken and presented in the Council's evidence base
- A test of the robustness of the actions taken against PPG requirements
- Actions taken to make the evidence base robust in accordance with a largely standard and appropriate methodology
- Implications: the differences between the Councils' and the robust evidence bases

The analysis of the Councils' evidence base used a traffic light system:

Green: Meets PPG requirements Amber: Signals PPG compliance issue Red: Signals non compliance with PPG

The analysis found the Council's evidence failed to comply with six of the eight technical actions required for compliance with PPG requirements.

Table 2 Summary Table

| Stages | Column title | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| | Councils' Evidence Base | Is the Evidence Base Independent Robust Implications for Robust? Evidence Base Needs Assessment | | | |
| functional economic market area (FEMA) | | YES Travel to Work Area OK: Joint EDNA for data confirms the two the S.Cambs / admin areas together Cambridge FEMA make an FEMA | | | |

Stage 1: Area to be assessed: PPG requires the area to be assessed in relation to a functional economic market area. The Councils selected but did not present a reasoned justification for basing the needs assessment on the two administrative areas. Analysis of travel to work area data shows the two administrative areas when combined make a functional economic market area suitable for a joint economic development needs assessment. It follows that such an assessment should be undertaken with a single forecast.

Table 3 Summary Table

| Stages | | Colur | nn title | |
|--|--|--|---|--|
| | Councils' Evidence Base | Is the Evidence Base Robust? | Independent Robust Evidence Base | Implications for Needs Assessment |
| 2. Demand Side Quantitative Needs | | | | |
| Step 1: Select Forecast | Selected forecasts: S.Cambs: LEFM Policy – led Cambridge: EEFM 2012b | NO: a) Single forecast required for FEMA b) LEFM based on out-of-date 2003 Standard Industrial Classification (SICs) | Adopted EEFM 2012b based on up- to-date 2007 SICs and adopted by Cambridge City | Failures to: a) Adopt a single forecast for the FEMA b) Adopt up-to-date SIC evidence |
| Step 2: Translate forecast jobs to use classes | Assumed and applied percentages of jobs in SICs to B use classes Assumed Scientific R&D accounted for 25% of jobs in Professional Services (2003 SIC) in 2011 and 2031 | Scientific R&D sector accounted for 48% of jobs in Professional Services (2003 SIC) in 2011 and 61% in 2031 | scientific R&D jobs in S Cambs and | jobs in S.Cambs: tLEFM forecast based |

Stage 2: Demand Side Quantitative Assessment of Demand

Step 1:The first step of this stage is to select employment forecasts:

- a) The Councils selected and different forecasts based on different models, assumptions and data sets.
- b) South Cambridgeshire selected a forecast with out-of-date SICs

Step 2: The first/second of the four key relationships are to translate the forecast jobs by SICs to use classes/type of property

The evidence base relied in part on assumptions concerning the percentage of jobs in each sector that need to be accommodated in different use classes. As we have shown, one assumption led to a significant underestimate of existing and forecast R&D jobs.

Table 4 Summary Table

| Stages | | Colur | nn title | |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| | Councils' Evidence Base | Is the Evidence Base Robust? | Independent Robust Evidence Base | Implications for Needs Assessment |
| Step 3: Forecast jobs to floorspace | | | | |
| i) Forecast jobs to full time equivalent(FTE) jobs | Applied generic jobs to FTE conversion ratios of S.Cambs 0.87 Cambridge 0.85 | NO: Government (ONS) provides sector specific conversion ratios | Applied ONS ratios notably for R&D 0.94 | Generic ratios reduce R&D FTE jobs by 7.5% |
| ii) FTE jobs to floorspace | Applied job densities (sq m per job): Office, R&D: 14 Industry: 45 Warehousing: 70 | NO: National data sources for job densities for R&D range from 27 -32 sq m per FTE | Applied job density of 21 sq m per FTE R&D job | Cumulative flaws in Council's evidence led to R&D floorspace requirement of 82,700 sq m. Cumulative corrections to the flaws led to requirement of 230,200 sq m |
| Step 4: Floorspace to land (ha) | Applied plot densities: City: 6,809 sq m per ha Out of centre: 3,282 sq m per ha | YES: Evidence based on completed schemes | Adopted and applied same plot densities | None |

Step 3: Under the third key relationship, the evidence base translated the forecast number of jobs for each SIC sector into floorspace requirements as follows:

- i) Convert forecast jobs into full time equivalents (FTEs)
- ii) Apply use class specific job densities (which define floorspace per FTE by use class) to the forecast FTEs in each use class.

As we have shown, the evidence base underestimated needs for R&D jobs by applying a generic as opposed to a R&D sector specific job to FTE ratio and an office employment density as opposed to a specific R&D jobs density.

Step 4: Standard plot densities were applied in the Councils' evidence base to translate forecast floorspace to land

| THE R. P. LEWIS CO., LANSING, MICH. | 0 | | | F - 1. 1 | |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|----------|---|
| Table | 3 5 5 | umm | arv | anı | æ |

| Stages | Column title | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| | Councils' Evidence Base | Is the Evidence Base Robust? | Independent Robust Evidence Base | Implications for Needs Assessment | | |
| Step 5: Replacement of stock lost to change of use | Did not quantify demand from replacement of fit for purpose and obsolete stock | NO: Government policy provides for change of use of office to residential and Local Plans allocate employment land for change of use | Identify sites subject to change of use Apply obsolescence and renewal rates to stock | Employment forecast needs assessments underestimate market demand for employment land and buildings | | |
| Step 6: Cross check take forecast based needs with historic take up rates | Analysed gross and net take up by use class over 9 years 2002/2011 | PARTIALLY: Identified gross take up of 98.66 ha gross, (3.04) ha net. | Analysis identifies ne take up for R&D of 20.86 ha or 2.31 ha pa | tEvidence base failed to cross forecast needs for R&D at 1 ha pa with historic take up at 2.31 ha | | |

Step 5: The evidence base does not recognise additional sources of demand beyond accommodating forecast employment growth, notably demand arising from replacement of fit for purpose stock and obsolete stock subject to change of use. Existing employment land in Cambridge is allocated in the Local Plan for change of use to housing

Step 6: The historic take up rate of 2.31 ha per annum for R&D (2.77 ha with the buffer) identified in the evidence base was not used to check the employment based forecast for 1 ha per annum for the plan period.

In addition to showing the Councils' evidence base failed to these three requirements of PPG, our evidence shows a further fourteen failures as follows:

 Failed to meet the purpose of the economic development needs assessment (EDNA) to objectively assess and evidence development needs (ID:2a-001-20140306) (para and Appendix 3)

Need to undertake a joint economic development needs assessment for Cambridge and South Cambridgeshire functional economic market area based on a standard methodology with justified departures to meet PPG requirements

 Failed adequately to consult with relevant organisations, studies of business trends and monitoring business, economic and employment statistics (ID:2a-032-20140306) (para and Appendices 1, 2 and 3);

Need to develop an idea of future needs based on a range of data which is current and robust notably an understanding of business trends and requirements in the Cambridge cluster and market responses to them • Failed adequately recognising the increasing diversity of employment generating uses (ID:2a-033-20140306) (para and Appendix 1);

Need to account for B use and Non B use floorspace and land requirements notably those that require land in traditional industrial estates (for B1c/B2/B8 occupiers) in the Cambridge urban area serving consumer markets

 Failed to use a standard methodology with justified departures (ID:2a-005-20140306) (para and Appendix 3)

Need to set out a standard methodology with reasoned justifications for departures, notably the failures to define the assessment area as a functional economic market area, select a single, consistent forecast and, in the quantitative assessment of need:

- apply evidence based assumptions (notably jobs to FTE ratios and R&D job densities)
- account for sources of demand in addition to employment growth (commercial property dynamics planned change of use and supply demand gaps within specific property segments and sub markets)
- supply side requirements (the buffer required to enable the development market work) and segmentation (estate management and planning requirements)
- Failed to adequately identify the quantitative and qualitative needs for new development (ID:2a-002-20140306) (para and Appendices 1, 2 and 3);

Need to recalculate the quantity of development need and understand current business needs and market signals

 Failed to adequately identify all economic development segments in recognition that different segments may have different requirements (ID:2a-008-20140306) (para and Appendices 1, 2 and 3);

Need to understand business requirements within and between market segments

 Failed to identify where sites have been developed for specialist economic uses (ID:2a-031-20140306) (para and Appendices 1, 2 and 3)

Need to understand the specialist nature of specific allocations in quantification and segmentation of the supply side

 Failed to consider the particular characteristics (e.g. footprint and proximity to infrastructure) of need broken down by economic sectors (ID:2a-032-20140306) (para and Appendices 1, 2 and 3);

Need to understand the economic and business imperatives for R&D and related service sector to locate in the Cambridge urban area

 Failed to provide an appropriate breakdown of need in terms of quality and location (ID:2a-002-20140306) (para and Appendices 2 and 3);

Need to translate robust evidence of need and understanding of business needs into market segments (quality) and sub markets (location)

 Failed to understand recent patterns of employment land supply, market intelligence, market signals, particularly recent take up rates, the locational and premises requirements of particular types of businesses and physical and ownership constraints (ID:2a-030-20140306) (para and Appendices 1 and 2);

To inform supply demand analyses need to understand segmentation in the supply side by *availability* (open or restricted markets accounting for estate management and planning objectives) *deliverability* (stage in the land development pipeline) and sub market location (attractiveness to the market)

 Failed to address the quantity of economic development floorspace needed based on an understanding of the qualitative requirements of each market segment (ID:2a-003-201403306) (para and Appendices 1, 2 and 3);

Need to undertake supply demand gap analyses to provide for need by market segments (quality) and sub markets (location)

 Failed to take into account business cycles to assess employment land requirements (ID:2a-032-20140306) (para and Appendix 2);

Need to understand and account for the impact of changes in the innovation business model (from closed to open innovation) and disruptive technologies

 Failed to consider scenarios that could be reasonably expected to occur (ID:2a-003-201403306) (para and Appendices 1, 2 and 3);

Given Cambridge's economic exceptionalism, need to consider and plan for growth arising from the area's global competitiveness in higher education and high technology sectors

 Failed to prepare an objective assessment of needs for economic development and were therefore unable to consider their existing and emerging housing and economic strategies in the light of a robust evidence of needs and as input into assessing the suitability of site allocations (ID:2a-035-20140306). (para and Appendix 3);

Need to undertake an objective assessment of needs for economic development and use the conclusion on the levels of quantitative and qualitative need to consider the existing and emerging housing and economic strategies in light of needs and as input to assessing the suitability of sites and the Local Plan preparation process more generally

TECHNICAL PAPER 1

EMPLOYMENT FORECASTS: TECHNICAL BACKGROUND PAPER1 Summary

Annex A: Employment Forecasts Technical Background Paper This sets out a full technical response to Issue 4a. It addresses:

- The construction of forecasting models;
- Differences between forecasts using different and the same models;
- The robustness of forecasts for the evidence base; and
- Discusses forecasts and understanding business needs

In summary, the salient points of this paper are as follows:

- The employment forecasts are not based on a clear understanding of business needs. They rely on observed past trends only and cannot react to recent changes in policy and economic conditions such as the Cambridge urban area's growing global competitive advantage as a location for open innovation based R&D.
- Different forecasting models were selected for Cambridge and South Cambridgeshire, based on different assumptions and different data sets. This does not provide a sound evidence base for the assessment of economic development needs for a single functional economic market area.
- The forecast selected for South Cambridgeshire does not provide a sound evidence base as it is structurally flawed, being based on out-of-date employment data using now-superseded industrial classifications.
- 1.1 We have subjected the forecasts to four tests and found:
- a) The forecasts are not based on a clear understanding of business needs as such an understanding is not an input to employment forecasting models.
- b) The forecasts do not provide a robust evidence base as:
- i) The LEFM policy led employment forecast selected by South Cambridgeshire provides sectoral forecasts based on the out of date 2003 Standard Industrial Classifications (SICs) and is demonstrably not fit for the purpose of producing a robust economic development needs assessment

As the 2003 SICs do not include a dedicated sector for scientific R&D jobs, it was necessary to make up and apply assumptions to forecast R&D jobs. This led to substantial underestimates in the Council's evidence base (Employment Land Review Update 2012 (RD/E/20)) of existing and forecast jobs in scientific R&D, an internationally significant sector in South Cambridgeshire.

ii) Although the Councils' administrative areas form a single functional economic market area, they selected different forecasts contrary to requirements of the National Planning Policy Framework and Planning Practice Guidance. The

forecasts produced from different models (LEFM and EEFM) and different data do not agree on *past* employment and *future* employment levels.

- 1.2 These findings inform the following conclusions:
- The employment forecasts are not based on a clear understanding of business needs,
- The forecast selected for South Cambridgeshire does not provide a sound evidence base as it is structurally flawed being based on out-of-date SICs
- Combining forecasts from two different models based on different assumptions and different data sets does not provide a sound evidence base for the assessment of economic development needs for a single functional economic market area
- 1.3 The four tests and findings are summarised below:

TEST 1: The relationship between forecasts and a clear understanding of business need

KEY FINDING: Trend - based employment forecasts are blind to changes in the economic environment unless they took place long enough ago to show up in the data. The technical report for the EEFM forecasts (included as Annex 2) states this explicitly (page 9):

EEFM forecasts are based on observed past trends only. Past trends reflect past infrastructure and policy environments. Even where major new investments or policy changes are known and have actually started, they can only affect EEFM forecasts to the extent that they are reflected in the currently available data. If they have not yet impacted on the available data, they will not be reflected in the forecasts.

TEST 2: The robustness of the forecasts as part of the Councils' evidence base for assessing economic development needs

KEY FINDING: The LEFM policy based model adopted by South Cambridgeshire provided sectoral forecasts based on the out of date 2003 SICs. In applying the forecast for the economic development needs assessment, an assumption had to be made up which substantially underestimated the number of existing and forecast jobs in the district's internationally significant scientific R&D sector.

TEST 3: The construction of forecasting models

KEY FINDING: Variations in the construction of the forecasting models lead to widely different forecasts, both for the total and the qualitative mix of forecast jobs (see Table 1 below).

TEST 4: The forecasts selected by the Councils

KEY FINDING: South Cambridgeshire and Cambridge City selected different forecasts based on different models and different years: these models disagree on both <u>past</u> (2001) and <u>future</u> (2031) employment levels

What needs to be done?

1.4 Given the economic growth policy imperatives of the National Planning Policy Framework, the international economic exceptionalism of the Cambridge area as a location for open innovation based R&D; a robust evidence base for assessing the quantity, quality and location of land and floorspace is required to inform a sound plan.

What we have done to build a robust evidence base?

- 1.4 In this submission we have combined:
- An understanding of business need to locate in the Cambridge urban area to realise the economic benefits of open innovation based R&D
- Evidence of market trends and signals in the critical R&D and office market segments and Cambridge urban area sub markets
- An economic development needs assessment based on a single, structurally sound employment forecast for Cambridge City and South Cambridgeshire and an evidence based methodology following Planning Practice Guidance

2 The Forecasts

2.1 The number of jobs to be planned for is 22,100 in the Cambridge Local Plan 2014: Proposed Submission (Policy 2), and 22,000 in the Submission South Cambridgeshire Local Plan (Policy S/5), or 44,100 across both districts (see paragraph 1.11RD/Top/020).

- 2.1 The Councils considered and selected forecasts as follows:
- South Cambridgeshire: LEFM policy, rounded down from 23,110 to <u>22,000</u>, (8% lower than the average of the four forecasts)
- Cambridge City: EEFM 2012a 22,100,

Table 6 Employment Forecasts for South Cambridgeshire and Cambridge 2011 - 2031

| | LEFM | LEFM Policy | EEFM 2012a | EEFM 2012a |
|--------------|----------|----------------|------------|---------------|
| | Baseline | | | |
| South Cambs | | | | |
| 2011 | 81.2 | 81.3 | 83.1 | 83.0 |
| 2031 | 103.5 | 104.4 | 108.2 | 107.8 |
| Growth | 22.35 | <u>23.11 *</u> | 25.1 | 24.7 |
| Cambridge | | | | |
| 2011 | 102.7 | 102.7 | 97.9 | 95.9 |
| 2031 | 117.5 | 122.3 | 128.4 | 118.0 |
| Growth | 14.74 | 19.6 | 30.5 | <u>22.1 *</u> |
| Total Growth | 37.09 | 42.71 | 55.6 | 46.8 |

^{*} Denotes selected forecasts

- 2.2 South Cambridgeshire and Cambridge City selected different forecasts based on different models and different years: these models disagree on both *past* (2001) and *future* (2031) employment levels.
- 2.3 This decision to select different forecasts was contrary to:
- i) National Planning Policy Framework sections 157 and 160 that state respectively:

Crucially Local Plans should (among other things) be based on cooperation with neighbouring authorities, public, voluntary and private sector organisations.

Work together with county and neighbouring authorities and with Local Enterprise Partnerships to prepare and maintain a robust evidence base to understand both existing business needs and likely changes in the market.

ii) Planning Practice Guidance paragraph 006 (ID: 2a-00620140306) and 008 (ID: 2a-008-20140306) that state respectively:

Local planning authorities should assess their development needs working with the other local authorities in the relevant housing market area or functional economic market area in line with the duty to co-operate.

Needs should be assessed in relation to the...functional economic area in relation to economic uses.

3 Construction of Forecasting Models

- 3.1 The outputs of economic forecasts are driven by:
- i) The selection of a suite of economic variables (these can include historic employment levels, productivity, population, labour market participation, commuting information)
- ii) The input data to these variables
- iii) The assumptions made on how these economic variables interact with each other
- iv) The external drivers that will affect these variables (such as levels of house building, migration, and the potential success of policies to support employment activities).
- 3.2 Variations in i) the economic variables; ii) the input data, iii) the assumptions of how the variables interact and iv) the external drivers to be applied can and do lead to widely different forecasts, both for the total and the qualitative mix of forecast jobs. This is demonstrated above in Table 1 and in the economic forecasts used in the production of the Employment Land Reviews (RD/E/20 and RD/E/30), the dominant evidence base for the Local Plans' employment policies.

4 The Local Plans' Forecasts

4.1 The forecasts adopted in the Local Plans were drawn from different models and from different dates, contrary to the intention of the duty to co-operate.

South Cambridgeshire

- 4.2 The Employment Land Review Update 2012 (RD/E/20) for Cambridge City Council and South Cambridgeshire District Council incorporated two projections prepared by Cambridge Econometrics from their Local Economy Forecasting Model (LEFM): a baseline (trend) projection, and a policy-led projection.
- 4.3 The latter projection, which was adopted by South Cambridgeshire District Council for the Local Plan, assumed higher population growth than the trend forecast based on dwelling construction following the policies of the current Cambridge City Local Plan, South Cambridgeshire Local Development Framework and the East of England Plan 2006 (Regional Spatial Strategy, RSS).
- 4.4 A projection prepared by Oxford Economics from their East of England Forecasting Model (EEFM) was reported in the Employment Land Review Update 2012 (RD/E/20) for comparison purposes.

Cambridge

- 4.5 Cambridge City Council adopted for the Local Plan an updated projection prepared by Oxford Economics from their East of England Forecasting Model (EEFM) in the Employment Land Review Addendum 2013 for Cambridge City Council (RD/E/30).
- 4.6 The two iterations of the EEFM forecast are referred to hereafter as "EEFM 2012a" and "EEFM 2012b" respectively. A footnote to the report introduction, Employment Land Review Update 2012 (RD/E/20), states the EEFM 2012b forecast became available a few weeks after the EEFM 2012a forecast and after completion of their analysis and that the results were "really rather different." The overall levels of employment in the four forecasts are shown in Table A 1 and Table 1 of the documents RD/E/20 and RD/E/30 respectively and brought together in Table 2 below.

Table 7 Cambridge City employment forecasts

| | Projection | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| Cambridge City employment | LEFM CCCRG policy-led 2012 | LEFM baseline 2012 | EEFM 2012a | EEFM 2012b | |
| 2001 | 101.8 | 101.8 | 95.5 | 95.5 | |
| 2011 | 102.7 | 102.7 | 97.9 | 95.9 | |
| 2021 | 115.1 | 108.5 | 117.3 | 111.3 | |
| 2031 | 122.3 | 117.5 | 128.4 | 118.0 | |
| Growth 2011-2031 | 19.6 | 14.7 | 30.5 | 22.1 | |

Source: Oxford Economics EEFM; Cambridge Econometrics EEFM; SQW, Employment Land Review Update 2013

4.7 The key points to observe from Table 2 above concern differences in the total number of jobs forecast between the LEFM and EEFM models and between the forecasts using the same model.

Differences between the forecasts using different models

- 1) LEFM and EEFM disagree on levels of <u>past</u> employment in 2001. This may be explained by different approaches to:
- The estimation of self-employment and the classification of part-time employees,
- The construction of time series spanning multiple employment datasets with different methodologies (such as in 2008 when the main Office for National Statistics employment dataset and the Annual Business Inquiry were superseded by the Business Register Employment Survey).
- 2) LEFM and EEFM disagree on levels of <u>future</u> employment in 2031, the level of forecast growth of net additional employment in the period 2011 to 2031 varies by a factor of more than 2, from 14,700 (using the LEFM baseline 2012 forecast) to 30,500 (using the EEFM 2012a forecast).

Differences between forecasts using the same model

- 3) The sensitivity of the models to changing assumptions concerning external drivers is highlighted by the increased population assumption in the policy-led LEFM forecast. This resulted in a 33% increase in net total employment growth between 2011 and 2031 (19,600 jobs) over the baseline LEFM forecast (14,700 jobs)
- 4) The sensitivity of the models to changing data inputs is highlighted by the rerun of the EEFM forecast which led to a 28% reduction in net total employment growth between 2011 and 2031(from 30,500 under EEFM 2012a to 22,100 under EEFM 2013b).

5 Robustness of the forecasts for the evidence base

- 5.1 In this section we will show a moment of failure to co-operate in the selection of a single forecast for South Cambridgeshire and Cambridge as a single functional economic market area. This failure had profound implications on the robustness of the evidence base for assessing economic development needs and consequently the soundness of the employment land planning policies and allocations in both Local Plans.
- 5.2 The data used in the LEFM model is based on the out-of-date 2003 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), whereas the EEFM model used data based on the up-to-date 2007 SIC. There are substantial differences between the taxonomies of the 2003 and 2007 SICs and the way in which they have been aggregated into broad sectors for each forecast model.
- 5.3 The taxonomies of the respective SICs and assumptions used to translate the LEFM Policy led and EEFM 2012b forecasts for 2011 31 into forecasts for B use class based jobs is shown in Annex 1 and drawn from Table 2.1 of the Employment Land Review Update 2012 (RD/E/20) and Table 5 of the Employment Land Review Addendum 2013 (RD/E/30) respectively.
- 5.4 As there is no simple one-to-one correspondence between the new and old taxonomies, it is impossible to convert between the two with perfect accuracy. It is also impossible to apportion jobs by SICs to use classes in a way that is completely consistent between the two systems. Finally, the Office for National Statistics employment data has been exclusively published using the 2007 SICs since 2009, and thus the forecast adopted in 2012 by South Cambridgeshire District which is based on the 2003 SIC cannot be updated without relying on unevidenced based assumptions to translate jobs from the 2007 SICs to the 2003 SICs. We have set out below how unsound such an approach is:

To translate the LEFM policy – led forecast for 2011 – 31 into forecasts for B use class based jobs, the consultants were required to make and apply assumptions concerning the percentage of jobs in each of the SICs identified in the 2003 SIC that would require B – use class accommodation.

One for the 2003 SICs, professional services, included within it scientific R&D jobs. The consultants assumed that R&D jobs to be accommodated in B1b use class floorspace would have accounted for a fixed 25% of all jobs in the professional services sector at the beginning and at the end of the plan period (giving rise to B1b growth of 2,300 jobs within total professional services growth of 9,200).

The EEFM forecast based on the 2007 SIC and selected by Cambridge City included separate professional and scientific R&D sectors. From this

we can calculate that in South Cambridgeshire scientific R&D jobs would have accounted for 48% or 7,600 of 15,900 jobs in the combined 2003 SIC professional services sector and 61% of net employment growth 2011 – 2031 (9,300 jobs out of 15,400).

5.5 Table 3 below sets out the differences in forecast growth in professional services employment under the LEFM policy-led forecast and the EEFM forecast selected by Cambridge City (EEFM 2012b), and also the employment expected to be housed in floorspace under the B1b use class.

Table 8 South Cambridgeshire Scientific R&D Jobs and Forecasts

| | South Cambridgeshire employment (000s) | | | | |
|---|--|------|--------------------|--|--|
| Forecast & sector | 2011 | 2031 | Growth 2011- 31 | | |
| LEFM Policy-led: Professional Services (including R&D) | 15.8 | 25.0 | 9.2 | | |
| - B1b component (assumed that 25% of Prof Services jobs in R&D) | 4.0 | 6.3 | 2.3 | | |
| EEFM 2012b: Professional Services | 8.3 | 14.3 | 6.1 | | |
| EEFM 2012b: Scientific R&D | 7.6 | 16.9 | 9.3 | | |
| - B1b component of both above | 8.2 | 17.1 | 8.9 | | |

Source: Oxford Economics EEFM; Cambridge Econometrics EEFM; SQW, Employment Land Review 2012 and Update 2013

- 5.6 This reveals a most serious structural flaw in the LEFM policy led forecast for use as an evidence base for the economic development needs assessment. This was a crucial part of the evidence base as South Cambridgeshire and Cambridge have a truly exceptional concentration of R&D employment, accounting for 7% of all scientific R&D jobs in Great Britain. The 2011 Business Register Employment Survey shows that South Cambridgeshire had with 7,600 jobs in scientific R&D (accounting for 8.2% of all jobs in the area), the greatest number and concentration of scientific R&D jobs of all districts in Great Britain
- 5.7 To sum up, South Cambridgeshire and Cambridge City selecting different forecasts and hence failed to ensure statistical consistency in the forecasts for the economic development needs assessments required for the functional economic market area of South Cambridgeshire and Cambridge.

 5.8 South Cambridgeshire failed to meet the requirement to use the most up-to-date available data which would have provided for a more robust evidence base for the district's internationally significant sector: scientific R&D.

6 Forecasts and understanding of business needs

- 6.1 As discussed in section 3.1 above, economic forecasts are driven by: the selection of a suite of economic variables; input data to these variables; the assumptions made on how these economic variables interact with each other and the external drivers that will affect these variables. None of these inputs account for a qualitative understanding of current and prospective business needs.
- 6.2 In the absence of such qualitative evidence, estimates of employment would appear to provide a useful proxy for understanding business needs. However substantive technical issues make this proxy unreliable:
- i) Employment estimates: Data on estimates of employment are in almost all cases based upon surveys of workers or of companies. Such data is robust at a national and regional level but the smaller the area under study, the larger the margin of error.
- ii) Sectoral estimates: Data on estimates of employment by sector are also based on surveys of workers or of companies. Again data is robust at a national and regional level but the finer the industrial disaggregation, the larger the margin of error. This makes it difficult to forecast growth in emerging sectors.
- iii) Geography: It is unusual to find reliable economic data at a finer level of detail than individual local authority districts, due to the margin of error introduced by a small sample. This makes it all but impossible to analyse data trends to forecast industrial sectors of interest within local sub-markets.

Table 9 below illustrates these concepts by setting out the margins of error on some statistics on the number of employees by selected sectors and geographical levels. The "95% confidence interval" is the margin of error commonly quoted on opinion polls: if the survey is unbiased, we can be 95% certain that the true value lies within this margin of the estimate. For example, the 2013 employee figure for scientific research and development in Great Britain was 121,100 with a 95% confidence interval of 8,900 – this indicates that we can be 95% certain that the true figure lies between 112,200 and 130,000.

Table 9 95% confidence intervals on ONS employment data

| Employees (000s) by | | | | | ate | | |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------------|--|
| Employees | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 95% conf. interval | |
| Great Britain | 26,642.6 | 26,581.3 | 26,593.5 | 26,752.9 | 27,176.5 | +/- 104.9 | |
| East of England | 2,422.5 | 2,400.1 | 2,405.3 | 2,419.3 | 2,463.6 | +/- 28.5 | |
| Cambridgeshire | 276.3 | 278.5 | 276.7 | 277.5 | 284.9 | +/- 3.8 | |
| Cambridge | 86.2 | 87.3 | 88.1 | 89.5 | 94.1 | +/- 1.2 | |
| South Cambridgeshire | 67.1 | 68.2 | 66.3 | 64.4 | 64.4 | +/- 1.4 | |
| Great Britain: Professional, scientific and technical services | 1,907.9 | 1,901.0 | 1,955.7 | 1,983.1 | 2,141.0 | +/- 42.6 | |
| East of England: professional, scientific and technical services | 162.3 | 173.6 | 162.0 | 181.6 | 186.6 | +/- 13.9 | |
| Great Britain: scientific research and development | 116.8 | 124.5 | 122.3 | 112.2 | 121.1 | +/- 8.9 | |

Source: Office for National Statistics (Business Register Employment Survey), PACEC

6.3 A purely trend-based forecast is blind to changes in the economic environment unless they took place long enough ago to show up in the data. The technical report for the EEFM forecasts (see Annex 2) states this explicitly (page 9):

EEFM forecasts are based on observed past trends only. Past trends reflect past infrastructure and policy environments. Even where major new investments or policy changes are known and have actually started, they can only affect EEFM forecasts to the extent that they are reflected in the currently available data. If they have not yet impacted on the available data, they will not be reflected in the forecasts.

- 6.4 In this context, the available trend-based forecasts cannot account for:
- i) Recent corporate local and inward investment decisions to invest in and take up land and property in the Cambridge urban area;
- ii) Future similar local and inward investment decisions to invest in the Cambridge driven by the rapid shift to open innovation based R&D; and
- iii) The additional growth in jobs to be generated from first and second round multipliers arising from these investments.
- iv) Economic recovery: The recovery from recession is a perfect example of an economic trend which is difficult to forecast from observation of past trends the current economic recovery has only been active for a short period of time and it is difficult to gauge its speed and persistence from a small number of data points.
- 6.5 To sum up, the models on which the forecasts for net additional jobs for Cambridge City and South Cambridgeshire do not account for an understanding

of current and future business needs. Moreover employment estimates have been shown to be an unreliable proxy for understanding business needs at the local and sectoral levels. This has an impact on the ability of forecasting models to provide sound evidence for the assessment of the quantitative, qualitative and locational floorspace and land needs for new development.

6.6 The limitations of the forecasts are recognised in the Cambridge Local Plan 2014 Submission.

Table 10 Employment forecasts – jobs growth and land and floorspace requirements 2011 - 2031

| Use | Jobs | Net floorspace (sq m) | Net land (hectares) |
|--------------------------------|-------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| B1a - offices | 7,000 | 83,000 | 12.2 |
| B1b - research and development | 2,700 | 32,700 | 4.8 |
| B1c/B2 - industrial | -300 | -11,800 | -2.8 |
| B8 - warehousing | -600 | -33,700 | -6.7 |
| All B use classes | 8,800 | 70,200 | 7.4 |

6.7 The plan shows at Table 5.1 (reproduced as Table 5 above) the breakdown of land and floorspace requirements deriving from the forecast 8,800 net additional jobs growth in B use classes between 2011 and 2031. It adds at Section 5.7

These figures are based on assumptions around the sectors applied to the outputs from the EEFM model, which itself has a number of assumptions built in to it. The employment land requirements are, therefore, a guide and the figures outputting from it are directions of travel rather than hard targets. The Council also has less influence on the delivery of jobs than of housing. The Council can help ensure that suitable land is available in the right place to be attractive to business, and that conditions in Cambridge are conducive to doing business, but ultimately business growth is dependent on different factors for difference businesses and wider economic conditions.

Annex 1

Table: Comparison of sector to use class assumptions for LEFM (SQW 2012, Table 2-1) and EEFM (SQW 2013, Table 5)

| EEFM LEFM | B1a | B1b | B2 | B8 | Non B |
|-------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-------|
| Agriculture | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| Agriculture etc | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| Mining and Quarrying | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| Coal | | | | | |
| Oil & Gas etc | | | | | |
| Other Mining | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| Food Manufacturing | 0% | 0% | 100% | 0% | 0% |
| Food, Drink & Tob. | 0% | 0% | 100% | 0% | 0% |
| General Manufacturing | 0% | 0% | 100% | 0% | 0% |
| Text., Cloth. & Leath | 0% | 0% | 100% | 0% | 0% |
| Wood & Paper | 0% | 0% | 100% | 0% | 0% |
| Printing & Publishing | 0% | 50% | 50% | 0% | 0% |
| Rubber & Plastics | 0% | 0% | 100% | 0% | 0% |
| Non-Met. Min. Prods. | 0% | 0% | 100% | 0% | 0% |
| Chemicals | 0% | 50% | 50% | 0% | 0% |
| Manuf. Fuels | | | | | |
| Chemicals nes | 0% | 50% | 50% | 0% | 0% |
| Pharma | 0% | 50% | 50% | 0% | 0% |
| Pharmaceuticals | 0% | 50% | 50% | 0% | 0% |
| Metals | 0% | 0% | 100% | 0% | 0% |
| Basic Metals | | | | | |
| Metal Goods | 0% | 0% | 100% | 0% | 0% |
| Mech. Engineering | 0% | 0% | 100% | 0% | 0% |
| Transport | 0% | 0% | 100% | 0% | 0% |
| Motor Vehicles | | | | | |
| Oth. Transp. Equip. | 0% | 0% | 100% | 0% | 0% |
| Electronics | 0% | 50% | 50% | 0% | 0% |
| Electronics | 0% | 50% | 50% | 0% | 0% |
| Elec. Eng. & Instrum. | 0% | 50% | 50% | 0% | 0% |
| Manuf. nes | 0% | 0% | 100% | 0% | 0% |
| Utilities | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| Electricity | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| Gas Supply | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| Water Supply | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| Waste and remediation | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| Construction | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| Construction | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| Wholesale | 0% | 0% | 0% | 50% | 50% |
| Distribution | 0% | 0% | 0% | 50% | 50% |
| Land Transport | 0% | 0% | 0% | 25% | 75% |
| Land Transport etc | 0% | 0% | 0% | 25% | 75% |
| Water and air transport | 0% | 0% | 0% | 25% | 75% |
| Water Transport | | | | | |
| Air Transport | | | | | |

Table (cont): Comparison of sector to use class assumptions for LEFM (SQW 2012, Table 2-1) and EEFM (SQW 2013, Table 5)

| EEFM | LEFM | B1a | B1b | B2 | B8 | Non_B |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| Retail | | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| | Retailing | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| Hotels and restaurants | | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| | Hotels & Catering | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| Publish | Publishing and broadcasting | | 0% | 50% | 10% | 0% |
| Telecor | Telecoms | | 10% | 10% | 10% | 60% |
| | Communications | | 0% | 25% | 0% | 75% |
| Computer related activity | | 50% | 50% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| | Computing Services | 50% | 50% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| Finance | Finance | | 0% | 0% | 0% | 75% |
| | Banking & Finance | 25% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 75% |
| | Insurance | 100% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% |
| Real Estate | | 20% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 80% |
| Professional services | | 50% | 25% | 0% | 0% | 25% |
| | Prof. Services | 50% | 25% | 0% | 0% | 25% |
| R+D | R+D | | 80% | 10% | 0% | 0% |
| Busines | ss services | 30% | 0% | 10% | 0% | 60% |
| | Other Bus. Services | | 0% | 0% | 0% | 75% |
| Employment activities | | 25% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 75% |
| Public A | Public Administration incl land | | | | | |
| forces | forces | | 0% | 0% | 0% | 50% |
| | Public Admin. & Def. | 50% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 50% |
| Education | | 25% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 75% |
| Education | | 25% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 75% |
| Health and care | | 25% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 75% |
| | Health & Social Work | 25% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 75% |
| Arts and entertainment | | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 100% |
| Other services | | 20% | 0% | 10% | 10% | 60% |
| | Misc. Services | 25% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 75% |

Source: SQW, Employment Land Review Update 2012 Table 2-1, Employment Land Review Update 2013 Table 5

Annex 2:

See attached file: Annex 2 - EEFM_2012_technical_report_130102.pdf

TECHNICAL PAPER 2

Matter 4 b Employment and Retail Issue

Does the evidence base supporting employment and retail policies meet the requirements of Planning Practice Guidance?

1 Introduction

1.1 In this report we have identified the requirements of National Planning Policy Framework Planning Practice Guidance (PPG) and produced a methodology for undertaking an economic development needs assessment based on these requirements. We have then applied the methodology to test whether the Council's evidence base for supporting employment policies (excluding retail) meets the requirements of the PPG.

1.2 The key findings of the paper are as follows:

- In combination, Cambridge City and South Cambridgeshire districts form a functional economic market area suitable for an economic development needs assessment under PPG. However, the Councils selected different forecasts for the two districts, based on different models, assumptions, and data sets.
- The methodology fails to meet the requirements of National Planning Policy Framework and Planning Practice Guidance on several counts, including a number of weaknesses which systematically reduced the estimated amount of floorspace and land required, particularly for R&D uses.
- The methodology fails to account for sources of demand arising from replacement and renewal of stock, changes of use, and encroachment from other employment land uses (notably retail parks, leisure, health and care).
- The historical take-up rate for R&D land (2.77ha per annum including buffer) identified in the evidence base was not used to check the employment-based forecast for 1 ha per annum for the plan period.
- The Councils were unable to consider their existing and emerging housing and economic strategies in the light of an objective and robust needs assessment and as an input assessing the suitability of sites and the Local Plan preparation process more generally.

2 National Planning Policy Framework for Sustainable Economic Development

2.1 The National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) sets out clear purposes, principles, rules and guidance for plan making by Local Planning Authorities for economic development (see Annex 1) and summarised below:

Planning Purpose

2.1 The purpose of the planning system's economic role is to contribute to building a strong, responsive and competitive economy, by ensuring that sufficient land of the right type is available in the right places and at the right time to support growth and innovation

Planning Principle

2.2 A core planning principle is that planning should 'proactively drive and support sustainable economic development to deliver the homes, business and industrial units, infrastructure and thriving places the country needs'

Planning Rules and Guidance

- 2.3 Significant weight should be placed on the need to support economic growth through the planning system.
- 2.4 Each local planning authority should:
- Ensure their Local Plan is based on an adequate, up to date and relevant evidence about the economic, social and environmental characteristics and prospects of the area.
- Work together with county and neighbouring authorities and with local enterprise partnerships to prepare and maintain a robust evidence base to understand both existing business needs and likely changes in the market;
- 2.5 Local planning authorities should use this evidence base to assess:
- The needs for land or floorspace for economic development, including both the quantitative and qualitative needs for all foreseeable types of economic activity over the plan period including for retail and leisure development; and
- The existing and future supply of land available for economic development and its sufficiency and suitability to meet identified needs.
- 2.6 In drawing up Local Plans, local planning authorities should:
- Set out a clear economic vision and strategy for their area which positively and proactively encourages sustainable economic growth
- Set criteria, or identify strategic sites, for local and inward investment to match the strategy and to meet anticipated needs over the plan period
- Support existing business sectors, taking account of whether they are
 expanding or contracting and, where possible, identify and plan for new or
 emerging sectors likely to locate in their area. Policies should be flexible
 enough to accommodate needs not anticipated in the plan and to allow a
 rapid response to changes in economic circumstances
- Plan positively for the location, promotion and expansion of clusters or networks of knowledge driven, creative or high technology industries

3 Planning Practice Guidance for Economic Development Needs Assessments

- 3.1 In the context of the NPPF, the PPG presents a rule based framework and technical guidance for assessing and evidencing development needs for economic development.
- 3.2 The guidance document is framed as follows:
- i) Purpose, Primary Objective and Definition of Need.
- a) The purpose of the guidance (PPG paragraph 001) is to support 'local planning authorities in objectively assessing and evidencing development needs for economic development (which includes main town centre uses)';
- b) The primary objective of identifying need (at PPG paragraph 002) is to:

- Identify the future quantity of land or floorspace required for economic development uses including both the quantitative and qualitative needs for new development;
- Provide a breakdown of that analysis in terms of quality and location, and to provide an indication of gaps in current land supply
- c) The definition of need is not provided for employment land but the guidance advises (at PPG paragraph 003), need for all land uses should address:
- The quantity of economic development floorspace needed based on quantitative assessments; and
- An understanding of the qualitative requirements of each market segment
- ii) Geographical Scope of Assessments:
- Area: Needs should be assessed in relation to the relevant functional economic area
- Sub Areas: Establishing the assessment may identify smaller sub markets with specific features and it may be appropriate to investigate these specifically in order to create a detailed picture of local need (PPG paragraph 008)
- iii) Rules: The local planning authorities:
- a) Should not apply constraints to the assessment of development needs (PPG paragraph 004)
- b) Should:
- Work with the other local authorities in the relevant functional economic market area (PPG paragraph 006)
- Use the standard methodology set out in the guidance (PPG paragraph 005), but 'local planning authorities may consider departing from the standard methodology but they should explain why their particular local circumstances have led them to adopt a different approach where this is the case' (PPG paragraph 005).
- 3.3 The most significant rule and most crucial test for meeting the requirements of the PPG is under paragraph 035 'What are the core outputs?' which insists:
- 'Plan makers should set out clear conclusions and any assumptions made in reaching these conclusions on the levels of quantitative and qualitative predicted need' as 'this will be an important input into assessing the suitability of sites and the Local Plan preparation process more generally; and
- 'Plan makers will need to consider their existing and emerging housing and economic strategies in the light of needs.'
- iv) Methodology for Assessing Economic Development

3.4 The PGG sets out under a section entitled 'Methodology: assessing economic development and main town centre use,' the following five headings:

Paragraph 030: How should the current situation in relation to economic and main town centre uses be assessed?

Paragraph 031: How should employment land be analysed?

Paragraph 032: How should future trends be forecast?

Paragraph 033: What type of employment land is needed?

Paragraph 034: How should employment land requirements be derived?

4 Economic Development Needs Assessment: Methodological Framework

- 4.1 The PPG supports local planning authorities in 'objectively assessing and evidencing development needs...for economic development,' with the primary objective of identifying need being to:
- i) Identify the future quantity and quality of land or floorspace required for economic development uses;
- ii) Provide a breakdown of this in terms of quality and location; and
- iii) Provide an indication of gaps in current land supply
- 4.2 The Council's key evidence for employment is listed in Topic Paper Employment (RD/Top/020). Of this evidence the Councils relied most heavily on the Employment Land Reviews (RD/E/20 and RD/E/30) for the assessment of economic development needs.
- 4.3 To test whether this evidence base supporting economic development policies meets the requirements of PPG we have set out a step by step process that draws on:
- i) The rules and guidance set out in the NPPF and PPG and, as provided for in PPG,
- iii) Departures from the standard methodology to add:
- Evidence based technical assumptions; and
- Industry best practice methods to account for land requirements which arise from commercial property dynamics and are not included in employment forecast based needs assessments
- 4.4 The six stages of the process are:
- i) Assessment area
- ii) Demand side: quantitative assessment of need
- iii) Demand side: qualitative assessment of need
- iv) Supply side: quantitative and qualitative assessment of provision
- v) Supply demand balance gaps analysis
- vi) Core outputs

Stage 1: Area to be Assessed

What area should be assessed?

4.5 PPG at paragraph 010 states that needs should be assessed in relation to the relevant functional economic market area. This is defined as 'the requirements of

the market in terms of the location of premises, and the spatial factors used in analysing demand and supply.'

- 4.6 Following this guidance, we have proposed to define the functional market area by taking into account:
- i) Market requirements for property
- ii) Travel to work areas
- iii) Administrative areas

Stage 2: Demand Side Quantitative Assessment of Need

How should future trends be forecast?

- 4.7 To produce as a key output an estimate of the scale of future needs, broken down by economic sectors, the guidance states at Paragraph 032 that plan makers should consider:
- Sectoral and employment forecasts and projections (labour demand);
- Demographically derived assessments of future employment needs (labour supply techniques)
- Analyses based on the past take up of employment land and property and / or future property market requirements
- Consultation with relevant organisations, studies of business trends, and monitoring of business, economic and employment statistics

How should employment land requirements be derived?

- 4.8 PPG states at paragraph 034 'when translating employment and output forecasts into land requirements, there are four key relationships which need to be quantified. This information should be used to inform the assessment of land requirements. The four key relationships are:
- i) Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) sectors to use classes
- ii) SIC sectors to type of property
- iii) Employment to floorspace (employment density)
- iv) Floorspace to site area (plot ratio based on industry proxies)
- 4.9 Following this guidance, industry best practice and evidence based data, we have proposed the following methodology for the demand side quantitative assessment of need:
- i) Selection of forecasts with related SICs
- ii) SIC sectors to types of use classes / types of property
- iii) Employment to floorspace (employment density)
- Employment to full time equivalent job
- Net internal employment density to gross external job density
- FTE to floorspace (gross external job density)
- iv) Floorspace to site area (plot ratio based on industry proxies)
- 4.10 Having translated the employment forecast for net growth in jobs into B use class floorspace and land requirements, we need to account for other non employment related sources of demand for employment land. These arise from the dynamics of the commercial property markets as follows:

- v) Replacement of loss of fit for purpose and obsolescent stock lost due to planned and unplanned changes of use
- vi) Gross land and floorspace requirements.

Stage 3: Demand Side Qualitative Assessment of Need

How should the current situation in relation to economic and main town centres uses be assessed?

- 4.11 PPG advises at paragraph 30 that 'in understanding the current market in relation to economic and main town centre uses, plan makers should:
- a) 'Liaise closely with the business community to understand their current and future requirements.'
- b) Consider the locational and premises requirements of particular types of business evidenced for example by recent statistics on take up and unfulfilled requirements from business

What type of employment land is needed?

- 4.12 PPG states the increasing diversity of employment generating uses requires different policy responses and an appropriate variety of employment sites
- 4.13 Following this guidance, we have proposed the following methodology for the demand side qualitative assessment of need:
- i) Present evidence of recent take up by location, size and use
- ii) Present evidence of known unmet requirements from business by location, size and use
- 4.14 To check the employment forecast based assessment of need, we will review data and analyses of past take up of employment land

Stage 4: Supply Side: Quantitative and Qualitative Assessment of Provision How should the current situation in relation to economic and main town centres uses be assessed?

- 4.15 Turning to the supply side, PPG advises at paragraph 030 plan makers should consider:
- The existing stock of employment land
- A simple assessment of employment land by market segments and subareas
- Evidence of market failure for example physical or ownership constraints
- Recent pattern of employment land supply and loss to other uses (based on extant planning permissions and planning applications)
- 4.16 Following this guidance, we have proposed the following methodology for quantitative and qualitative assessment of provision:
- i) A profile of the existing and emerging stock of consented and allocated employment land

- ii) Segmentation of this stock by: market sub areas, market segments (uses / property types) and market constraints
- 4.17 In addition, we need to account for additional supply side requirements arising from the NPPF policy imperatives (i and ii below) and the practical functioning of the property market (iii below) as follows:
- i) Criteria for or identification of strategic sites for local and inward investment to match the strategy and to meet anticipated needs over the plan period
- ii) Plan positively for the location, promotion and expansion of clusters or networks of knowledge driven, creative or high technology industries
- iii) Provide a 'buffer' of land to enable the economic development land market to operate

Stage 5: Supply Demand Balance Gaps Analyses

How should employment land be analysed?

- 4.18 PPG advises at paragraph 031 that 'a simple typology of employment land by market segment and by sub areas, where there are distinct property market areas within authorities, should be developed and analysed. This should be supplemented by information on permissions for other uses that have been granted, if available, on sties then or formerly in employment use.'
- 4.19 PPG continues, 'analysing supply and demand will allow plan makers to identify whether there is a mismatch between quantitative and qualitative supply of and demand for employment sites. This will enable an understanding of which market segments are over supplied to be derived and those which are under supplied.

How should future trends be forecast?

- 4.20 PPG adds at paragraph 032, 'the available stock of land should be compared with the particular requirements of the area so that 'gaps' in local employment land provision can be identified.'
- 4.21 Following this guidance, we have proposed the following methodology for the supply demand balance gaps analyses:
- i) Summary of the future quantity and quality of land or floorspace required for economic development uses;
- ii) A breakdown of this in terms of quality and location; and
- iii) An indication of gaps in current land supply

Stage 6: Core Outputs

What are the core outputs?

4.22 At paragraph 035 PPG states, 'plan makers should set out clear conclusions and any assumptions made in reaching these conclusions on the levels of quantitative and qualitative predicted need. This will be an important input into assessing the suitability of sites and the Local Plan preparation process more generally. Plan makers will need to consider their existing and emerging housing and economic strategies in light of needs.'

- 4.23 Following this guidance, we have proposed the following methodology for applying the levels of need into the Local Plan making process:
- i) Clear conclusions on the levels of quantitative and qualitative predicted need.
- ii) Use of predicted needs in consideration of housing and economic strategies
- ii) Use of predicted needs including an understanding of business needs as an input to assessing and allocating suitable sites by quantum, quality and location

5 Assessment of the Councils' Evidence Base against requirements of Planning Practice Guidance

5.1The six stages in the methodology are examined in turn below.

Stage 1: Area to be Assessed

What area should be assessed?

- 5.2 PPG at paragraph 010 states that needs should be assessed in relation to the relevant functional economic market area. This is defined as 'the requirements of the market in terms of the location of premises, and the spatial factors used in analysing demand and supply.'
- 5.3 PPG counsels at paragraph 008, 'there is no standard approach to defining a functional economic market area, however it is possible to define them taking into account factors including: extent of any Local Enterprise Partnership within the area; travel to work areas; housing market area; flow of goods, services and information within the local economy; service market for consumers; administrative area; catchment areas of facilities providing cultural and social well being and transport network.'
- 5.4 The Councils have used their administrative boundaries to define the functional economic market area. We support this decision as the area's labour and commercial property markets have high rates of self containment with the administrative boundaries.

Travel to Work Areas

- 5.5 The current Office for National Statistics travel to work areas (TTWAs) were defined in 2007 using commuting data from the 2001 Census of Population. They are aggregations of lower-level super output areas (LSOA), a fine subdistrict geographical disaggregation typically smaller than a ward. Generally, each TTWA will have the characteristics that "at least 75% of an area's resident workforce work in the area and at least 75% of the people who work in the area also live in the area. The area must also have a working population of at least 3,500. However, for areas with a working population in excess of 25,000, self-containment rates as low as 66.7% are accepted." The Cambridge-centred TTWA contains almost 200,000 jobs, 81% of which are held by residents of the TTWA, and covers Ely, Newmarket, Haverhill, and Royston, extending almost to Huntingdon and St Ives in the west.
- 5.6 Commuting data from the 2011 Census was published on 25th July 2014, and it is anticipated that new TTWA definitions will be prepared in 2015. Until that work is complete, it is only possible to investigate current levels of commuting by

district to investigate the suitability of Cambridge and South Cambridgeshire as functional economic market areas.

Table 1 Cambridge and South Cambridgeshire Labour Markets

| | | Residents | | | | | |
|---------|---------|------------|-----------|---------|-----------|------|---------|
| | Jobs | Working | Work in | Work in | Work | % | % |
| | | Population | Cambridge | S Cambs | Elsewhere | jobs | workers |
| City | 85,003 | 49,814 | 33,704 | 8,272 | 7,838 | 40% | 68% |
| S Cambs | 58,815 | 63,333 | 23,367 | 23,382 | 16,584 | 40% | 37% |
| Total | 143,818 | 113,147 | 57,071 | 31,654 | 24,422 | 62% | 78% |

5.7 The data in Table 1 shows that when Cambridge and South Cambridgeshire are combined as a functional economic market area, 62% of jobs in the area are filled by resident workers and 78% of working residents work in the area. This is almost sufficient to meet the requirements of an ONS travel-to-work-area. Adding East Cambridgeshire and Huntingdonshire to this TTWA would increase self containment to 76% of jobs and 78% of working residents. However Huntingdon can itself be considered the centre of its own functional economic market area due to the area's high level of employment self-containment (reflected in a Huntingdon – centred TTWA in the 2001 TTWA definitions) and both it and East Cambridgeshire have distinctly separate commercial property markets.

Stage 2: Demand Side Quantitative Assessment of Need

5.8 Following the guidance set out in PPG, evidence based data and industry best practice, we have proposed the following methodology for the demand side quantitative assessment of need:

- Step 1: Selection of forecasts with related SICs
- Step 2: SIC sectors to types of use classes / types of property
- Step 3: Employment to floorspace (employment density)
- Employment to full time equivalent job
- Net internal employment density to gross external job density
- FTE to floorspace (gross external job density)

Step 4: Floorspace to site area (plot ratio based on industry proxies)

To these standard steps we need to add the following sources of demand: Step 5: Demand arising from the need to replace a) fit for purpose space and b) obsolescent space due to change of use

Step 6: Demand arising from the 'creep' of Non B use class users onto B use class employment land: notably retail, retail warehouse, food, leisure (cinema, sports complexes) health and care and petrol filling stations.

Stage 2, Step 1: Selection of forecast for the Functional Economic Market Areas

5.9 The Councils' evidence base for forecasts is set out in RD/E/20 and RD/E/30. In RD/E/20 two forecasts were prepared by Cambridge Econometrics from their Local Economy Forecasting Model (LEFM): a baseline (trend) projection, and a "policy-led" projection (which assumed higher population growth than the trend forecast would suggest, based on dwelling construction following the policies of the then current Cambridge City Local Plan, South Cambridgeshire Local

Development Framework and the East of England Plan 2006 (Regional Spatial Strategy, RSS).

5.10 A further projection prepared by Oxford Economics from their East of England Forecasting Model (EEFM) was reported in RD/E/20. An updated version of this forecast was set out in RD/E/30. The first and second of these EEFM projections are shown in Table 11 and Table 12 below as "EEFM 2012a" and "EEFM 2012b" respectively.

Table 11 Cambridge City employment forecasts

| | Projection | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|--|--|
| Cambridge City employment | LEFM CCCRG policy-led 2012 | LEFM baseline 2012 | EEFM 2012a | EEFM 2012b | | |
| 2001 | 101.8 | 101.8 | 95.5 | 95.5 | | |
| 2011 | 102.7 | 102.7 | 97.9 | 95.9 | | |
| 2021 | 115.1 | 108.5 | 117.3 | 111.3 | | |
| 2031 | 122.3 | 117.5 | 128.4 | 118.0 | | |
| Growth 2011-2031 | 19.6 | 14.7 | 30.5 | 22.1 | | |

Source: Oxford Economics EEFM; Cambridge Econometrics EEFM; SQW, Employment Land Review Update 2013

Table 12 South Cambridgeshire employment forecasts

| | Projection | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|--|--|
| South Cambridgeshire employment | LEFM CCCRG policy-led 2012 | LEFM baseline 2012 | EEFM 2012a | EEFM 2012b | | |
| 2001 | 68.4 | 68.4 | 68.2 | - | | |
| 2011 | 81.3 | 81.2 | 83.1 | - | | |
| 2021 | 91.1 | 91.3 | 98.5 | - | | |
| 2031 | 104.4 | 103.5 | 108.2 | - | | |
| Growth 2011-2031 | 23.1 | 22.4 | 25.1 | - | | |
| Source: Oxford Economics EEFM; Cambridge Econometrics EEFM; SQW, Employment Land Review Update 2013 | | | | | | |

5.11 The 2012 and 2013 forecasts for Cambridge are between 14,700 and 30,500 new jobs for the period 2011 – 31 whilst the forecasts for South Cambridgeshire are between 22,400 and 25,100 jobs.

- 5.12 South Cambridgeshire District Council and Cambridge City Council departed from their joint approach to the economic development needs assessment for the functional economic market area by adopting different forecasts:
 - South Cambridgeshire: Selected a projection prepared by Cambridge Econometrics from their Local Economy Forecasting Model shown in Table 12 above as 'LEFM CCCRG policy – led 2012'
 - Cambridge City: Selected an updated projection prepared by Oxford Economics from their East of England Forecasting Model shown in Table 12 above as 'EEFM 2012b'

5.13 Each forecast provides baselines and forecasts for jobs by broad industrial sector. The latter data provide crucial inputs to economic development needs

assessments which translate the forecast jobs by sector into floorspace needs by use class.

- 1 The LEFM forecast adopted by South Cambridgeshire is based on the <u>2003</u> Standard Industrial Classification (SIC)
- The EEFM forecast adopted by Cambridge City is based on the <u>2007</u>Standard Industrial Classification (SIC).
- 5.14 As set out in RD/E/30, there are substantial differences between the taxonomies of the 2003 and 2007 SICs and the way in which they have been aggregated into broad sectors for each forecast model. As there is no simple one-to-one correspondence between the new and old taxonomies, it is impossible to convert between the two with perfect accuracy.
- 5.15 The most comprehensive source of information on businesses, their activities, and their levels of employment, is the Office for National Statistics (ONS) annual "Business Register Employment Survey" (BRES). Results from this dataset are available from 2008 onwards and are only published using the 2007 SIC. Prior to BRES, employment data were collected according to a different methodology, in a dataset called the "Annual Business Inquiry" (ABI). In the years 2007 and 2008, ABI data were published using both 2003 and 2007 SICs.
- 5.16 Analysis of the treatment of scientific R&D jobs under the 2003 and 2007 SICs helps to explain why the net employment land requirement requirements for R&D in South Cambridgeshire are substantially lower than those under the EEFM forecast.
 - In the 2003 SIC (used in the LEFM forecast) employment in scientific R&D is aggregated within the professional services sector
 - In the 2007 SIC (used in the EEFM forecast) employment in scientific R&D is identified in a separate sector.
- 5.17 The Cambridge area has a truly exceptional level of R&D employment. According to the 2011 Business Register Employment Survey, South Cambridgeshire has:
 - 7,600 employees in scientific R&D: this is more than any other district in Great Britain (the London Borough of Camden is second with 4,900 jobs, while having over four times as many total jobs as South Cambridgeshire)
 - 8.2% of all jobs in scientific R&D: this is higher than any other district in Great Britain (Vale of White Horse is second with 6.2%, Midlothian is third with 5% and the national average is 0.5%).
- 5.18 Together 7% of all scientific research and development employment in Great Britain is located in South Cambridgeshire (4.6%) and Cambridge (2.4%).

Flaw in Evidence Base: In this context, it follows that the LEFM forecast did not provide adequate up-to-date and relevant evidence for calculating employment land requirements in South Cambridgeshire:

- The model is based on out-of-date employment data and cannot be updated
- The model is not comparable with that used for the Cambridge City economic development needs assessment
- The model does not distinguish R&D employment from the rest of the professional services sector. R&D jobs were wrongly assumed to account for 25% of jobs in this sector, an assumption that led to a substantial underestimate of forecast growth in R&D jobs in South Cambridgeshire

Correction to Evidence Base: To provide for statistical consistency between South Cambridgeshire and Cambridge (in conformity with the duty to co – operate enshrined in the Localism Act 2011) and apply more robust evidence of R&D employment, based on the up-to-date 2007 SICs, it is recommended that an economic development needs assessment is based on a consistent forecast for both Cambridge and South Cambridgeshire. To be fully compliant with the NPPF and PPG guidance, a new forecast would be produced taking into account:

- Availability of new data published since the Council's evidence base were produced
- Consideration of adjustments to a trend-based forecast based on assessment of factors which would not be represented in historic data, such as policybased support for house building or industry, sectoral strengths based on innovation and clustering, and local commercial property market dynamics.

Implication: The failure to identify scientific R&D employment in South Cambridgeshire has significant implications for the next phase of the calculation, which is the conversion of employment by sector into employment by use class.

Stage 2 Step 2: SIC sectors to types of use classes / types of property 5.19 To translate the LEFM baseline and policy – led sectoral employment forecasts for 2011 – 31 into forecasts for B use class based jobs, a set assumptions (shown in RE/E/20 and Table 13 below) were applied to each of the 2003 SICs concerning the proportion of jobs that are accommodated in B – use class space.

Table 13 SQW Assumptions for Jobs in Industrial Sectors to Use Class: ELR 2012 Update

| | S Cambs: Baseline change | S Cambs: Policy-led change | Cambridge: Baseline change | Cambridge: Policy-led change | Assumptions regarding: B Use Classes |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| 1 Agriculture etc | 0.02 | 0.01 | -0.04 | -0.04 | Non-B use |
| 2 Coal | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | [No change] |
| 3 Oil & Gas etc | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | [No change] |
| 4 Other Mining | -0.01 | -0.01 | -0.01 | -0.01 | Non-B use |
| 5 Food, Drink & Tob. | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.03 | 0.03 | B1c/B2 - 100% |
| 6 Text., Cloth. & Leath | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.01 | -0.01 | B1c/B2 - 100% |
| 7 Wood & Paper | -0.24 | -0.24 | -0.02 | -0.02 | B1c/B2 - 100% |
| 8 Printing & Publishing | -0.01 | -0.01 | 0.41 | 0.42 | B1b - 50%; B2 - 50% |
| 9 Manuf. Fuels | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | [No change] |
| 0 Pharmaceuticals | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.04 | 0.04 | B1b - 50%; B1c/B2 - |
| 1 Chemicals nes | -0.04 | -0.04 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 50% B1b - 50%; B1c/B2 - 50% |
| 12 Rubber & Plastics | -0.04 | -0.04 | -0.01 | -0.01 | B1c/B2 - 100% |
| 13 Non-Met. Min. Prods. | -0.12 | -0.12 | -0.02 | -0.02 | B1c/B2 - 100% |
| 14 Basic Metals | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.00 | [No change] |
| 15 Metal Goods | -0.05 | -0.05 | -0.04 | -0.03 | B1c/B2 - 100% |
| 16 Mech. Engineering | -0.15 | -0.15 | -0.02 | -0.02 | B1c/B2 - 100% |
| 7 Electronics | -0.07 | -0.07 | -0.14 | -0.14 | B1b - 50%; B1c/B2 - 50% |
| l8 Elec. Eng. & nstrum. | -0.14 | -0.14 | -0.14 | -0.13 | B1b - 50%; B1c/B2 - 50% |
| 9 Motor Vehicles | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | [No change] |
| 0 Oth. Transp. Equip. | -0.19 | -0.19 | -0.01 | -0.01 | B1c/B2 - 100% |
| 21 Manuf. nes | 0.02 | 0.02 | -0.01 | -0.01 | B1c/B2 - 100% |
| 22 Electricity | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | Non-B use |
| 23 Gas Supply | 0.00 | 0.00 | -0.08 | -0.08 | Non-B use |
| 24 Water Supply | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.05 | Non-B use |
| 25 Construction | 1.18 | 1.27 | 0.30 | 0.46 | Non-B use |
| 26 Distribution | 0.56 | 0.59 | 0.53 | 0.61 | B8 - 50% |
| 27 Retailing | 1.18 | 1.22 | 1.97 | 2.27 | Non-B use |
| 28 Hotels & Catering | 0.64 | 0.68 | 0.25 | 0.44 | Non-B use |
| 29 Land Transport etc | 0.08 | 0.09 | 0.14 | 0.21 | B8 - 25% |
| 30 Water Transport | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | [No change] |
| 31 Air Transport | -0.02 | -0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 | [No change] |
| 32 Communications | 0.13 | 0.14 | 0.13 | 0.15 | B1c/B2 - 25% |
| 33 Banking & Finance | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.11 | 0.16 | B1a - 25% |
| 34 Insurance | -0.02 | -0.02 | -0.01 | -0.01 | B1a - 100% |
| 35 Computing Services | 3.85 | 3.85 | 1.71 | 1.75 | B1a - 50%; B1b - 50% |
| 6 Prof. Services | 9.09 | 9.15 | 2.49 | 2.72 | B1a - 50%; B1b - 25% |
| 7 Other Bus. Services | 2.29 | 2.31 | 2.23 | 2.41 | B1a - 25% |
| 88 Public Admin. & Def. | 0.03 | 0.07 | -0.34 | -0.08 | B1a - 50% |
| 9 Education | 0.44 | 0.52 | 1.14 | 2.59 | B1a - 25% |
| 0 Health & Social Vork | 2.16 | 2.45 | 2.71 | 4.32 | B1a - 25% |
| 11 Misc. Services | 1.48 | 1.53 | 1.37 | 1.59 | B1a - 25% |
| Гotal | 22.35 | 23.11 | 14.74 | 19.60 | |

Source: SQW, Employment Land Review Update 2012 Table 2-1

5.20 The application of the assumptions generated forecasts for jobs in B –use class accommodation (shown in Table 14) as follows:

- LEFM baseline forecast: 5,700 and 11,800 jobs in Cambridge and South Cambridgeshire respectively
- LEFM policy based forecast: 7,000 and 12,000 jobs in Cambridge and South Cambridgeshire respectively

Table 14 Employment forecasts from Distribution of employment growth ('000 jobs) by Use Class, 2011 – 31, Cambridge City

| Use Class | Cambridge City – Baseline | Cambridge City – Policy-based | South Cambs – Baseline | South Cambs – Policy based |
|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Office – B1a | 3.8 | 5.0 | 8.1 | 8.2 |
| R&D - B1b | 1.6 | 1.6 | 4.1 | 4.1 |
| Industrial – B1c/B2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | -0.7 | -0.7 |
| Warehouse – B8 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| All B Use Classes | 5.7 | 7.0 | 11.8 | 12.0 |

Source: SQW, Employment Land Review Update 2012

5.21 To translate the EEFM 2012b baseline and updated sectoral employment forecasts for 2011 – 31 into forecasts for B use class based jobs, a further set of assumptions (shown in RD/E30 and Table 6 below) were applied to each of the 2007 SICs concerning the proportion of jobs that are accommodated in B – use class space. This generated a forecast for 8,800 jobs to be accommodated in B – use class accommodation in Cambridge.

Table 15 Distribution of employment growth ('000 jobs) by Use Class, 2011 – 31, Cambridge City

| | | Employment (000s) | | | | | | |
|----------------|------|-------------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|---------|
| | B1a | B1b | B2 | B8 | Non B | (AII) | All B | B/total |
| Cambridge City | | | | | | | | |
| 2001 | 19.5 | 8.0 | 6.8 | 2.9 | 58.2 | 95.5 | 37.3 | 39% |
| 2011 | 20.8 | 7.9 | 3.8 | 2.2 | 61.2 | 95.9 | 34.7 | 36% |
| 2021 | 25.2 | 9.9 | 3.7 | 1.9 | 70.6 | 111.3 | 40.7 | 37% |
| 2031 | 27.8 | 10.7 | 3.5 | 1.6 | 74.5 | 118.0 | 43.5 | 37% |
| 2011-31 | 7.0 | 2.7 | -0.3 | -0.6 | 13.3 | 22.1 | 8.8 | 40% |

Source: SQW, Employment Land Review Update 2013

Table 16 SQW Assumptions for Jobs in Industrial Sectors to Use Class: ELR 2013 Update

| | Use class | | | | | |
|--|-----------|-----|------|-----|-------|--|
| | B1a | B1b | B2 | B8 | Non_B | |
| Agriculture | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 100% | |
| Mining and Quarrying | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 100% | |
| Food Manufacturing | 0% | 0% | 100% | 0% | 0% | |
| General Manufacturing | 0% | 0% | 100% | 0% | 0% | |
| Chemicals | 0% | 50% | 50% | 0% | 0% | |
| Pharma | 0% | 50% | 50% | 0% | 0% | |
| Metals | 0% | 0% | 100% | 0% | 0% | |
| Transport | 0% | 0% | 100% | 0% | 0% | |
| Electronics | 0% | 50% | 50% | 0% | 0% | |
| Utilities | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 100% | |
| Waste and remediation | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 100% | |
| Construction | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 100% | |
| Wholesale | 0% | 0% | 0% | 50% | 50% | |
| Retail | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 100% | |
| Land Transport | 0% | 0% | 0% | 25% | 75% | |
| Water and air transport | 0% | 0% | 0% | 25% | 75% | |
| Hotels and restaurants | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 100% | |
| Publishing and broadcasting | 40% | 0% | 50% | 10% | 0% | |
| Telecoms | 10% | 10% | 10% | 10% | 60% | |
| Computer related activity | 50% | 50% | 0% | 0% | 0% | |
| Finance | 25% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 75% | |
| Real Estate | 20% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 80% | |
| Professional services | 50% | 25% | 0% | 0% | 25% | |
| R+D | 10% | 80% | 10% | 0% | 0% | |
| Business services | 30% | 0% | 10% | 0% | 60% | |
| Employment activities | 25% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 75% | |
| Public Administration incl land forces | 50% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 50% | |
| Education | 25% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 75% | |
| Health and care | 25% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 75% | |
| Arts and entertainment | 0% | 0% | 0% | 0% | 100% | |
| Other services | 20% | 0% | 10% | 10% | 60% | |

Source: SQW, Employment Land Review Update 2013

5.22 A report in RE/E/30 on the EEFM 2012b forecast for Cambridge, summarised in Table 17 below, noted:

Overall, the quantum of employment growth that will need to be accommodated within B – use class provision is estimated to be 8,800 jobs, this is higher than the estimates deriving from LEFM on either the baseline or policy –led scenario

The distribution of employment growth by use class is really quite different from that estimated through LEFM: EEFM points to stronger growth for B1a and B1b related employment but an absolute reduction in the number of jobs that might have been accommodated in B2 and B8 provision (RE/E/30 p3).

Table 17 Cambridge estimates of employment growth by Use Class 2011-31 (000s)

| | | Employment (000s) by Use Class | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| | B1a | B1b | B2 | В8 | Non-B | (All) | All B |
| EEFM (2012b) | 7.0 | 2.7 | -0.3 | -0.6 | 13.3 | 22.1 | 8.8 |
| LEFM comparison - baseline | 3.8 | 1.6 | 0 | 0.3 | | 14.7 | 5.7 |
| LEFM comparison - policy | 5 | 1.6 | 0 | 0.4 | | 19.6 | 7 |

Source: SQW, Employment Land Review Update 2013

5.23 To calculate scientific R&D employment in South Cambridgeshire, it was assumed that these jobs would account under the LEFM Policy – led forecast for a fixed 25% of all jobs in the professional services sector at the *beginning and end* of the plan period. The 2007 SIC – with a separated scientific R&D sectors - enables us to show that within the combined 2003 SIC professional services sector, scientific R&D would have accounted for 48% (7,600 of 15,833) of the combined sector's jobs in South Cambridgeshire and 61% of employment growth over the plan period.

Flaw in Evidence Base: An appropriate forecasting methodology must take account of the most up-to-date and appropriate economic data. Since 2008, the Office for National Statistics has published its employment data using the 2007 Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), so any trend-based forecast must use this classification for its input data. The LEFM forecast adopted by South Cambridgeshire as its evidence base does not meet of the NPPF and PPG.

Correction to Evidence Base: The EEFM forecast is currently more suitable than the LEFM forecast for this purpose, and has the distinct advantage over the LEFM in that it is based on the up-to-date 2007 SIC which include a sector for scientific R&D, of which South Cambridgeshire has a largest share of employment in Great Britain. We have used the EEFM 2012b forecast to measure the extent to which scientific R&D jobs in South Cambridgeshire were underestimated in the evidence base.

Implication: The assumption that scientific R&D jobs accounted for 25% of jobs in the 2003 SIC professional services sector led to the forecast number of R&D jobs in South Cambridgeshire by 2031 being underestimated by 4,800

5.24 The EEFM 2012b forecasts for South Cambridgeshire and Cambridge are shown in Table 18 and Table 19 below alongside the LEFM Policy – led, LEFM baseline and EEFM 2012a forecasts set out the ELR 2012 Update (RE/E/30).

Table 18 South Cambridgeshire employment forecasts

| | | Proje | ection | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|
| South Cambridgeshire employment | LEFM CCCRG policy-led 2012 | LEFM 2012 | EEFM 2012a | EEFM 2012b |
| 2001 | 68.4 | 68.4 | 68.2 | 68.2 |
| 2011 | 81.3 | 81.2 | 83.1 | 83.0 |
| 2021 | 91.1 | 91.3 | 98.5 | 98.3 |
| 2031 | 104.4 | 103.5 | 108.2 | 107.8 |
| Growth 2011-2031 | 23.1 | 22.4 | 25.1 | 24.7 |

Source: Oxford Economics EEFM; Cambridge Econometrics EEFM; SQW, Employment Land Review Update 2013

Table 19 Cambridge employment forecasts

| | | Projection | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Cambridge City employment | LEFM CCCRG policy-led 2012 | LEFM baseline 2012 | EEFM 2012a | EEFM 2012b | | | | |
| 2001 | 101.8 | 101.8 | 95.5 | 95.5 | | | | |
| 2011 | 102.7 | 102.7 | 97.9 | 95.9 | | | | |
| 2021 | 115.1 | 108.5 | 117.3 | 111.3 | | | | |
| 2031 | 122.3 | 117.5 | 128.4 | 118.0 | | | | |
| Growth 2011-2031 | 19.6 | 14.7 | 30.5 | 22.1 | | | | |

Source: Oxford Economics EEFM; Cambridge Econometrics EEFM; SQW, Employment Land Review Update 2013

5.25 The EEFM 2012b forecasts for the period 2011 – 31 fall within the range of the other three forecasts as follows:

- South Cambridgeshire: 24,700 jobs in range of 22,400 to 25,100 jobs; and
- Cambridge: 22,100 jobs in a range of 14,700 30,500 jobs

Stage 2, Step 3: Forecast jobs to floorspace

Forecast jobs to full time equivalent (FTE)

5.26 Conversion from total employment (full-time plus part-time) to full-time equivalent jobs (FTE) is required as the published guidance on job densities is based on floorspace per FTE job. Drawing from data sourced from BRES (which distinguishes between full time and part time employee jobs), conversion ratios were used of 0.85 all forecast jobs in Cambridge City and 0.87 of all forecast jobs in South Cambridgeshire 'to generate an approximate estimate of FTE employment' (Section 2.16 RE/E/30).

Flaw in Evidence Base: These multipliers are accurate for the economy as a whole, but they are not appropriate across all sectors. This is because part-time work is substantially more common in retail, hospitality and personal service sectors than the rest of the economy.

Correction to Evidence Base: PACEC has analysed full-time and part-time employment data from the Office for National Statistics (Business Register Employment Survey) of 2010 to identify multipliers to convert employment to FTE for Great Britain. The resulting evidence based multipliers are:

• Whole economy: 0.84

B1 multiplier: 0.88

B1b: 0.94 (scientific R&D sector)

B2: 0.96B8: 0.94

Rest of economy (excluding B uses): 0.80

For compliance with the NPPF and PPG it is recommended that these evidencebased multipliers be updated to take account of the latest employment data.

Implication: The Councils' evidence base used incorrect conversion ratios and underestimated full-time equivalent employment in B-class uses.

Net internal employment density to gross external job density

5.27 Measurements of employment floorspace are expressed in different ways according to context: for example, net internal area is commonly used in marketing and letting of offices, gross internal area is used for valuation and marketing of industrial buildings, and gross external area is often used for large-scale industrial and warehouse uses, and for planning purposes. As a result, guidance on job densities is measured in different units according to the conventions for each use class, and it is necessary to convert between them to present a single standard measure for planning purposes.

5.28 The gross external job densities applied in the Councils' evidence base (RE/E/30) were drawn from Drivers Jonas Deloitte for Offpat and HCA (2010): Employment Densities Guide (2nd Edition) and are listed in Table 20 below.

Table 20 Employment densities (floorspace per full-time equivalent employee)

| Use Class | 2010 Guidance | Job Density (sq m) |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| ffice: B1a and B1b Net internal area per fte | | 12 |
| | Gross external area per fte | 14 |
| Industrial: B1c and B2 | Net internal area per fte | 36 |
| | Gross external area per fte | 45 |
| Warehousing: B8 | Gross external area per fte | 70 |
| Source: ELR 2012 Update T | able 2.3 | • |

Implication: The Council's evidence base reported all densities in Gross External Area as this is a suitable measure for planning purposes and required for any subsequent conversion from floorspace to land area using plot ratios. In the Council's evidence base, the generally accepted ratios for conversion of internal to external and net to gross were applied as set out in the guidance (OffPat/HCA Employment Densities Guide, 2nd Edition, 2010).

Gross external job density to floorspace

5.29 Following the calculation stages and using the ratios of FTE employment to gross external floorspace set out above, it was reported in 2012 ELR Update RE/E/20:

'Overall (for the two districts), Table 2.4 (reproduced below as Table 21) suggests a forecast net floorspace requirement over the period 2011 – 31 of between 222,000 sq m (on the baseline projection) and 244,000 sq m (on the policy – led projection). In

terms of principal Use Classes – and again across the two districts – this can be broken as follows:

- B1a an increase of 144,000 160,000 sq m
- B1b an increase of 69,000 70,000 sq m
- B1c / B2 a reduction of 25,000 26,000 sq m
- B8 an increase of 36,000 41,000 sq m

These figures relate to net jobs growth only. In practice, we would expect to see some 'churn' locally (as some businesses move to new sites and premises). Therefore the figures (in Table 2-4 of the ELR 2012 Update but shown below as Table 21) should, in principle, be adjusted upwards to create some flexibility (Sections 2.18 – 2.19).'

Table 21 South Cambridgeshire forecast jobs and net floorspace change, 2011 – 31: ELR 2012 Update (RE/E/20)

| | | | South Cambridgeshire | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| | Employment | Jobs growth range ('000) | | | Net floorspace forecast | | | | |
| Use Class | Use Class density (sqm GEA) | LEFM Baseline | LEFM Policy- based | EEFM 2012b | LEFM Baseline | LEFM Policy- based | EEFM 2012b | | |
| Office – B1a | 14 | 8.1 | 8.2 | - | 98 | 100 | - | | |
| R&D – B1b | 14 | 4.1 | 4.1 | - | 50 | 50 | - | | |
| Industrial – B1c/B2 | 45 | -0.7 | -0.7 | - | -27 | -27 | - | | |
| Warehouse – B8 | 70 | 0.3 | 0.3 | - | 18 | 19 | - | | |
| Total | - | 11.8 | 12.0 | - | 139 | 143 | - | | |

5.30 Based on the forecast, methodology and assumptions made in the 2013 ELR Update (RE/E/30), estimates of net forecast changes in floorspace for the period 2011 – 31 for Cambridge are shown as EEFM 2012b in Table 22 below.

Table 22 Cambridge forecast jobs and net floorspace change, 2011 – 31: ELR 2012 and 2013 Updates

| | | Cambridge City | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| | Employment | Jobs g | rowth range | (000) | Net floorspace forecast | | | |
| Use Class | e Class density (sqm GEA) | LEFM Baseline | LEFM Policy- based | EEFM 2012b | LEFM Baseline | LEFM Policy- based | EEFM 2012b | |
| Office – B1a | 14 | 3.8 | 5.0 | 7.0 | 45 | 59 | 83.0 | |
| R&D – B1b | 14 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 2.7 | 19 | 20 | 32.7 | |
| Industrial – B1c/B2 | 45 | 0.0 | 0.0 | -0.3 | 0.7 | 1.5 | -11.8 | |
| Warehouse – B8 | 70 | 0.3 | 0.4 | -0.6 | 18 | 21 | -33.7 | |
| Total | - | 5.7 | 7.0 | 8.8 | 83 | 101 | 70.2 | |

5.31 Whilst we endorse the application of 14 sq m gross external area per FTE for offices, evidence suggests that a much lower density needs to be applied to R&D uses. In Table 23 below, evidence set out in ODPM (2004) Employment Land Reviews: Guidance Note shows that job densities in high tech / research

and development accommodation, and science park accommodation, were respectively 49-53% and 68% higher than in offices.

Table 23 Employment Densities

| | Arup 2001 (Gross internal) | DTZ Pieda, 2004 (Net) | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| General purpose built offices | 19 sq m | 18.3 sq m | | | | |
| High tech / R&D | 29 sq m | 27.2 sq m | | | | |
| Science Park | 32 sq m | | | | | |
| Source: ODPM (2004) Employment Land Reviews Guidance Note page 97 | | | | | | |

- 5.32 Additionally, the UK Science Parks Association provided an estimate of 27 sq m per employee in 1997.
- 5.33 Whilst employment densities in offices have fallen in new Grade A accommodation over the last decade, more recent evidence suggests that employment densities in R&D uses remains substantially higher. Most notably:
 - Evidence from Bidwells suggests that 6,000 employees (5,640 FTE) are accommodated in 149,000 sq ft (1.6m sq ft)) of floorspace at the Cambridge Science Park, at a density of 26.4 sq m per FTE employee.
 - A large pharmaceutical company is proposing to accommodate scientific staff in Cambridge at a density of 32.5 sq m of gross external floorspace per FTE employee.

Flaw in the Evidence Base: Evidence from national guidance and survey based sources demonstrate the figure of 14 square metres per FTE R&D employee used in the evidence base for Cambridge and South Cambridgeshire is too low to provide a robust estimate of B1b floorspace needs.

Correction to Evidence Base: The national and local evidence justifies the application of a lower job density to forecast R&D jobs. This would increase the demand for B1b floorspace.

Implication: The evidence supports a job density of 27 sq m per FTE R&D job and we have modelled this along with a very conservative job density of 21 sq m per FTE R&D job (noting this is 50% higher than the required floorspace per employee for offices).

Stage 2, Step 4: Floorspace to site area (plot ratio based on industry proxies)

5.34 The fourth step of the economic development needs assessment is to estimate the amount of employment land that is required to accommodate forecast changes in employment requiring B Use Class accommodation.

5.35 In the ELR 2012 Update (RD/E/20), the density assumptions made in the ELR 2008 (RD/E/10) were tested against densities achieved in the periods 2002 to 2007 and 2007 to 2011 – according to Cambridgeshire County Council's monitoring data on completions using both gross and net figures. The findings are shown below as Table 2-6 of ELR 2012 Update (RD/E/20).

Table 2-5: Changing assumptions with regard to plot densities

| Use Class | Assumptions within ELR2008 | Latest Guidance | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Office - B1a/B1b | City – 6,809 sqm per ha | Plot density assumptions are not addressed | | | |
| | Out of centre – 3,282 sqm per ha | through the <i>Employment Densities Guide</i> – hence there is no definitive recent source. A review of | | | |
| Industrial – B1c/B2 | 4,200 sqm per ha | published ELRs suggests a rule-of-thumb working assumption of 4,000 sqm per ha across all Use Classes. However most also comment that there | | | |
| Warehousing – B8 | 5,000 sqm per ha | can be substantial variability locally. Therefore the assumptions used in ELR2008 seem reasonable and are rolled forward here | | | |

Source: ELR2008; 2010 guidance produced by Drivers Jonas Deloitte; and published employment land reviews

Table 2-6: Comparison of plot densities (sqm per ha)

| Densities/Use Class | Office – B1a/B1b | Industrial – B1c/B2 | Warehousing – B8 |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Assumptions within | City - 6,809 | | |
| ELR2008 | Out of centre – 3,282 | 4,200 | 5,000 |
| Actual Cambridge (gross), 2002-07 average | 5,420 | 5,852 | 5,614 |
| Actual South Cambs (gross), 2002-07 average | 3,120 | 3,660 | 3,182 |
| Actual Cambridge (gross), 2007-11 average | 6,859 | 18,122 | 3,776 |
| Actual South Cambs (gross), 2007-11 average | 3,071 | 2,680 | 2,225 |

Source: ELR 2008: 2010 guidance produced by Drivers Jonas Deloitte; and published employment land reviews; Cambridgeshire County Council monitoring data

- 5.36 Reflecting on the findings, the plot density assumptions used in the 2008 ELR were adopted and applied in the 2012 ELR Update (RD/E/20).
- 5.37 In summarising the three stage process, overall requirements for additional employment land over the period 2011 -31 were reported in Section 2.25 of the ELR 2012 Update (RD/E/20) of:
 - between 13.1 ha and 16.2 ha in Cambridge City
- between 42.4 ha and 43.3 ha in South Cambridgeshire 5.38 However, a caveat was added that, 'some of the demand within Cambridge City will relate to 'out of centre' provision and hence the employment land requirements within the district will be somewhat higher' than shown in Table 2-7 of the ELR 2012 Update. This is reproduced below as Table 24.

Table 24 Forecast land requirements 2011 – 31: ELR 2012 Update

| Use Class | Plot density assumptions | Land requirement – Cambridge City - Baseline | Land requirement – Cambridge City – Policy- based | Land requirement – South Cambridgeshire – Baseline | Land requirement – South Cambridgeshire – Policy-based |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| Office – B1a – "city" | 6,809 sqm per ha | 6.7ha | 8.7ha | - | - |
| R&D - B1b - "city" | 6,809 sqm per ha | 2.7ha | 2.9ha | - | - |
| Office – B1a – "out of centre" | 3,282 sqm per ha | - | - | 30.0ha | 30.6ha |
| R&D – B1b) – "out of centre" | 3,282 sqm per ha | - | - | 15.2ha | 15.3ha |
| Industrial – B1c/B2 | 4,200 sqm per ha | 0.2ha | 0.4ha | -6.4ha | -6.4ha |
| Warehouse – B8 | 5,000 sqm per ha | 3.6ha | 4.3ha | 3.6ha | 3.8ha |
| Total | | 13.1ha | 16.2ha | 42.4ha | 43.3ha |

Source: SQW, ELR 2012 Update Table 2.7 (based on CE data)

5.39 In the ELR 2013 Update, (RD/E/30) a new employment land requirement of 7.4 ha was identified for Cambridge City as the balance between requirements for 17 ha for B1 a and b and a loss of 9.5 ha for B2 and B8.

Table 25 Forecast land requirements 2011 – 31 Cambridge: ELR 2013 Update

| | B1a | B1b | B2 | B8 | All B |
|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Cambridge City | | | | | |
| EEFM (2012b) | 12.2 | 4.8 | -2.8 | -6.7 | 7.4 |
| LEFM comparison - baseline | 6.7 | 2.7 | 0.2 | 3.6 | 13.1 |
| LEFM comparison - policy | 8.7 | 2.9 | 0.4 | 4.3 | 16.2 |
| South Cambridgeshire | | | | | |
| EEFM (2012b) | - | - | - | - | - |
| LEFM comparison - baseline | 30.0 | 15.2 | -6.4 | 3.6 | 42.4 |
| LEFM comparison - policy | 30.6 | 15.3 | -6.4 | 3.8 | 43.3 |

Source: SQW, Employment Land Review Update 2013; Cambridgeshire County Council / Oxford Economics EEFM 2012 baseline forecasts; PACEC

Flaws in Evidence Base: At the final step of the calculation for R&D jobs in South Cambridgeshire we see error compounded by error as follows: i) Forecast R&D jobs based on 25% of forecast Professional services jobs = 4,100; ii) Ratio of 0.87 applied to convert 4,100 jobs into 3,567 FTE jobs; iii) 3,567 FTE jobs multiplied by a job density of 14 sqm per FTE = requirement of 50,000 sq m and iv) Divide 50,000 sqm by plot density of 3,382 sq m = requirement of 15.3 ha

Corrections to Evidence Base: Based on all of the identified flaws and evidence based corrections, we have undertaken an assessment based on the EEFM 2012b forecast, correct FTE ratios and R&D job density. These are identified Table 16 and Table 17 below as the 'adjusted EEFM 2012b' forecasts. For R&D jobs in South Cambridgeshire i) Select EEFM 2012b forecast with dedicated scientific R&D sector = 8,900 jobs; ii) Apply ratio of 0.94 to convert 8,900 jobs into 8,355 FTE jobs, iii) Multiply 8,355 FTE jobs by a job density of 21 sqm per FTE = requirement for 176,600 sq m and iv) Divide 176,600 sq m by plot density of 3,382 sq m = land requirement of 52 ha

Implication: The impact of the new assumptions is shown in the comparison between the 'original' EEFM 2012b and 'adjusted' EEFM 2012b forecasts at Table 28. The main effect is to increase demand for B1b floorspace in South Cambridgeshire from 50,000 sq m to 176,600 sq m over the plan period.

Table 26 South Cambridgeshire estimates of employment and forecast net floorspace change, 2011-31 ('000 sq m GEA)

| | | | | South Cam | bridgeshire | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|------|---------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Employment | Jobs growth range ('000) | | | Net floorspace forecast | | |
| Use Class | density (sqm GEA) | _{A)} LEFM LEFM EEFM | | EEFM 2012b | LEFM Baseline | LEFM Policy- based | Adjusted EEFM 2012b |
| Office - B1a | 14 | 8.1 | 8.2 | 5.8 | 98 | 100 | 71.6 |
| R&D – B1b | 21 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 8.9 | 50 | 50 | 176.6 |
| Industrial – B1c/B2 | 45 | -0.7 | -0.7 | -1.9 | -27 | -27 | -82.1 |
| Warehouse - B8 | 70 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 1.4 | 18 | 19 | 89.6 |
| Total | - | 11.8 | 12.0 | 14.2 | 139 | 143 | 255.8 |

Source: SQW, Employment Land Review Update 2012; Cambridgeshire County Council / Oxford Economics EEFM 2012 baseline forecasts; PACEC

Table 27 Cambridge estimates of employment and forecast net floorspace change, 2011-31 ('000 sq m GEA)

| | | Cambridge City | | | | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------|------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| | Employment | Jobs g | Jobs growth range ('000) | | | Net floorspace forecast | | |
| Use Class | density (sqm GEA) | LEFM Baseline | | | LEFM Baseline | LEFM Policy- based | Adjusted EEFM 2012b | |
| Office - B1a | 14 | 3.8 | 5.0 | 7.0 | 45 | 59 | 85.9 | |
| R&D – B1b | 21 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 2.7 | 19 | 20 | 54.2 | |
| Industrial – B1c/B2 | 45 | 0.0 | 0.0 | -0.3 | 0.7 | 1.5 | -13.3 | |
| Warehouse – B8 | 70 | 0.3 | 0.4 | -0.6 | 18 | 21 | -37.3 | |
| Total | - | 5.7 | 7.0 | 8.8 | 83 | 101 | 89.6 | |

Source: SQW, Employment Land Review Update 2012; Cambridgeshire County Council / Oxford Economics EEFM 2012 baseline forecasts; PACEC

Table 28 Differences between EEFM 2012b net floorspace forecasts: the original and adjusted for higher jobs to FTE ratios and lower R&D job densities, 2011-31 ('000 sq m GEA)

| | Net floorspace forecasts | | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| Use Class | Cambridge | | South Cambridgeshire | | | |
| | Original EEFM 2012b | Adjusted EEFM 2012b | Original EEFM 2012b | Adjusted EEFM 2012b | | |
| Office – B1a | 83.0 | 85.9 | 70.8 | 71.6 | | |
| R&D – B1b | 32.7 | 54.2 | 109.0 | 176.6 | | |
| Industrial – B1c/B2 | -11.8 | -13.3 | -74.4 | -82.1 | | |
| Warehouse – B8 | -33.7 -37.3 | | 83.0 | 89.6 | | |
| Total | 70.2 | 89.6 | 188.4 | 255.8 | | |

Source: SQW, Employment Land Review Update 2012; Cambridgeshire County Council / Oxford Economics EEFM 2012 baseline forecasts; PACEC

Stage 2 Step 5: Replacement of fit for purpose and obsolescent space lost due to planned and unplanned changes of use

5.40 The methodology in PPG provides for the quantitative assessment of need arising from forecast net additional growth in jobs. This methodology needs to be supplemented to account for two sources of jobless based need. These arise from the dynamics of the commercial property markets as follows:

- Replacement of loss of fit for purpose stock due to Local Plan and market led changes of use subject to planning permissions and permitted development to higher value uses
- Replacement of obsolescent stock on new land as existing employment sites are generally redeveloped for higher value uses

5.41 Fit for purpose stock that is and will be subject to change of use includes: offices that are subject to change of use to residential uses under permitted development rights and industrial stock and offices that are subject to Local Plan allocations for change of use to residential. The replacement of obsolete industrial stock takes place on new land as in situ redevelopment is impractical for occupiers and less viable than redevelopment for residential use.

We have estimated demand arising from the renewal of stock in Cambridge and South Cambridgeshire by considering its age profile and applying conservative estimates of the fraction that would be lost. Accounting for intensification and more efficient layouts provided by new space, we estimate requirements arising from obsolescence and renewal of pre-1970 stock would be 8.4 ha over the plan period. All this renewal would occur in Cambridge City.

Flaw in Evidence Base: Relying as it did on a employment-forecast based projection of net demand, the evidence base did not take into account the following commercial property dynamics:

- Changes of use market-led demand for employment land to be changed to higher-value uses
- Renewal demand generated by obsolescent stock as in situ renewal is not always possible.

Correction to Evidence Base: Estimates of demand generated by changes of use and renewal must be prepared by considering the available data (historical and planned) on changes of use, age of stock and propensity for renewal.

Implication: We have estimated that an additional 16 hectares of demand are generated in Cambridge over the plan period by changes of use, and 8.4 hectares from renewal, leading to an increase in the gross requirement from 21.7ha to 46.1ha.

Stage 2 Step 6: Gross floorspace and land requirement

5.42 In the Council's evidence base (RD/E/20), the land requirements for the plan period were calculated as net requirements as follows:

Cambridge 7.4 ha: the balance between gross requirements for 17ha for B1a, B1b and loss of 9.5 ha of B2 and B8 land South Cambridgeshire 43.3 ha: the balance between gross requirements for 49.7 ha for B1a, B1b and B8 and loss of 6.4 ha of B2 land

Table 29 Forecast land requirements 2011 – 31 Cambridge: ELR 2013 Update

| | B1a | B1b | B2 | B8 | All B |
|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Cambridge City | | | | | |
| EEFM (2012b) | 12.2 | 4.8 | -2.8 | -6.7 | 7.4 |
| LEFM comparison - baseline | 6.7 | 2.7 | 0.2 | 3.6 | 13.1 |
| LEFM comparison - policy | 8.7 | 2.9 | 0.4 | 4.3 | 16.2 |
| South Cambridgeshire | | | | | |
| EEFM (2012b) | - | - | - | - | - |
| LEFM comparison - baseline | 30.0 | 15.2 | -6.4 | 3.6 | 42.4 |
| LEFM comparison - policy | 30.6 | 15.3 | -6.4 | 3.8 | 43.3 |

Source: SQW, Employment Land Review Update 2013; Cambridgeshire County Council / Oxford Economics EEFM 2012 baseline forecasts; PACEC

Flaws in Evidence Base: The Councils' evidence base needed to account for gross land requirements as B1c/B2/B8 land is generally subject to change of use to residential uses and not other employment uses

Correction to Evidence Base: Need to count gross land requirements in the assessment of land requirements for the plan period

Implication: Counting the gross land requirements increases the land requirement by 16 ha as follows: 7.4 to 17 ha in Cambridge and 43.3 to 49.7 ha in South Cambridgeshire

Stage 3: Demand Side Qualitative Assessment of Need

5.52 The Councils' evidence base includes a commentary (D9 RE/E/20) on the Cambridge commercial property market in 2012. The commentary identified three key sub market locations: Cambridge station area; northern city fringe and ring of business parks. It noted the Cambridge Biomedical Campus had consent for 2.3m sq m of development.

5.53 Turning to Cambridge sub markets it noted the following locational and premises requirements and market signals:

- Companies often refuse to consider relocation outside of the city boundary for fear of losing staff;
- Rents in the city centre were expected to rise to £30.50 per sq ft (with the highest rents out of town at £26.50 per sq ft)
- Development, investment and occupier interest 'has all contracted into prime opportunities' that is Cambridge city centre and Cambridge northern fringe
- A limited supply in Cambridge of existing Grade A office and R&D accommodation and a dearth of prime land supply for these uses
- City centre industrial and warehouse space continued to be an attractive target for development for alternative uses

5.54 For the demand side qualitative assessment of need we have following PPG, presented in Appendix 2 evidence of recent take up by location, size and use and unmet requirements from business by location, size and use. The key points are:

- Cambridge Biomedical Campus has been committed since the above commentary in 2012
- Annual take up rates for R&D and offices are expected to increase from 55,750 sq m to 92,900 sq m
- 90% of demand is focused on the urban Cambridge area and will not compromise and take space in the greater Cambridge area
- In the preferred area for occupiers there is 2.7 years of available building and land supply and if requirement cannot be met they will relocate or locate to other centres of excellence, in all probability overseas.

5.55 PPG (ID:2a-032-20140306) advises plan makers to consider a number of forecasting methods including analyses based on past take-up of employment land and property.

5.56 The Council's evidence base (RD/E/20) illustrated the significance of gross demand in South Cambridgeshire and Cambridge by calculating the average annual gross and net take up of employment land (for the nine year period 2002/03 to 2010/11) at 16.41 ha and 3.58 ha respectively.

5.57 To smooth out the effects of the pre 2008 boom and the post 2008 bust, we have calculated the average annual gross take up of employment land for South Cambridgeshire and Cambridge for the twenty year period 1990 /91 to 2010/11 at 14.54 ha.

Table 30 South Cambridgeshire and Cambridge employment land average gross take up rates (ha)

| Period | S.Cambs (ha) | Cambridge (ha) | Total (ha) |
|------------------------|--------------|----------------|------------|
| i) 1991/92 – 2001/02 | 10.7 | 2.3 | 13.0 |
| ii) 2002/03 – 2006/07 | 13.26 | 3.19 | 16.45 |
| iii) 2007/08 — 2010/11 | 15.67 | 0.76 | 15.75 |
| Average | 12.33 | 2.21 | 14.54 |

Sources: i) Cambridgeshire and Peterborough Structure Plan 2003 Table 2.2, ii) SQW ELR 2012 Update, iii) Cambridgeshire County Council Monitoring Data

- 5.58 The historic take up rate of 2.31 ha per annum for R&D (which raises to 2.77 ha when the buffer required to enable the land market to operate is added) was identified in the evidence base but was not used to check the employment forecast based for 1 ha per annum of the plan period.
- 5.59 To address the structural limitations of the employment forecast based economic development needs assessment, the standard methodology needs to be developed to take into account commercial property dynamics:
- i) Sectoral change: Sectoral changes result in gains and losses across the B use classes, typically gains for offices and R&D and losses for industry. In the Cambridge land market it is unlikely that 'lost' industrial land will accommodate demand for 'gains' in office and R&D. It follows employment land requirements need to account for the sum of the forecast positive (as opposed to the net) requirements for B1 a, b, c, B2 and B8 use classes.
- *ii)* Change of use: Over a plan period, additional sources of demand for new land arise from Local Plan allocations and market led pressures for change of use of existing fit for purpose employment land and premises to higher value uses.
- *iii)* Renewal: During the plan period, part of the older stock at the beginning of the plan period will become physically and operationally obsolete. This obsolescence generates additional demand for employment land as in situ renewal in Cambridge is generally impractical and unviable.

Flaws in Evidence Base: The Councils' evidence base failed to provide quantitative estimates of demand by market segments and submarkets.

Correction to Evidence Base: Detailed analysis of demand revealed the focus of demand from B1a and B1b is in the Cambridge urban area and that take-up rates are projected to double in these property submarkets.

Implication: Detailed market analyses are required inputs for robust supplydemand gap analyses.

Stage 4: Supply Side: Quantitative and Qualitative Assessment of Provision 5.60 The Councils' evidence base included schedules of available stock and consented sites (D9 RE/E/20) by property sub markets: prime city centre; secondary central; Cambridge northern fringe; wider area business parks and out of town.

- 5.61 The Council's evidence base does not provide for further segmentation of the pipeline in these sub markets as follows:
- Availability: a) open market, b) restricted market subject to estate management policies and planning objectives and c) off market held by land owners for the their development
- Deliverability: a) consented and serviced land ready for development, b) land subject to one or more constraint, notably planning and investment in advance infrastructure and c) allocated land not subject to land development
- 5.62 Following PPG, in Appendix 2 Bidwells have presented detailed data on the B1b and B1c supply side segmented by sub markets and availability.
- 5.63 In considering the supply side, NPPF policy imperatives require local planning authorities to:
- i) Set criteria for, or identify strategic sites for local and inward investment to match the strategy and to meet anticipated needs over the plan period
- ii) Plan positively for the location, promotion and expansion of clusters or networks of knowledge driven, creative or high technology industries
- 5.64 In addition, provision is needed for a 'buffer' of land to enable the economic development land market to operate. This is not provided for in the Council's evidence base but is in most economic development needs assessments as the following extracts from best practice illustrate. The consultants SQW who prepared the Councils' evidence base noted:

Quantitative estimates of employment growth and employment land need should be interpreted flexibly to allow for 'churn' between shifting sectors within the local economy and between changing land uses within local property market. Allowances should be made to identify sites of suitable quality, to provide for developer choice and to respond to practical implementation problems which can affect the deliverability of particular sites. Overall, a ratio of up to 1.5 might have to be applied to increase the quantitative estimates of employment land need to provide a flexible portfolio of employment sites to meet the qualitative needs of further economic and business development. SQW Consulting (2007) Winchester District Economic and Employment Land Study Final Report: Page 42

5.65 GL Hearn (2013) Warwick District Employment Land Review Update (page 56) noted:

'In identifying how much land to allocate for development, we consider that it would be prudent to include a 'margin' to provide for some flexibility, recognising:

- The potential error margin associated in the forecasting process;
- To provide a choice of sites to facilitate competition in the property market:
- To provide flexibility to allow for any delays in individual sites coming forward

We consider that it would be appropriate to make provision for a 5 year 'margin' based on past employment land take up. In addition it will be

necessary to 'make good' any expected losses of existing occupied employment land'

5.66 This approach presents a three part demand assessment comprising:

- 1. Net employment land requirement
- 2. Margin to provide flexibility of supply (based on x 5 years of historic take up)
- 3. Replacement provision for sites identified for redevelopment

5.67 Roger Tym and Partners (2011) Wiltshire Workspace and Employment Land Review (page 51) noted:

In addition to accommodating employment growth, new space should be available to meet requirements for short term changes ie gross churn. To do this we estimate a 'frictional' requirement to be accommodated at any one point of the plan period. The land required to meet this demand must avoid being part of the 'sterilised' supply, which is land identified for B – class development or redevelopment but in practice is not yet capable of producing built floorspace because it is in the process of gaining permission or undergoing site preparation, or under construction.

The 'frictional' requirement should therefore logically equal the annual gross take – up (the amount of land developed in any one year) times the average time required for achieving planning consent, site preparation and construction. In good markets, this should be no more than two years and in poor markets or areas in need of regeneration (where the process will take longer) it might be three years.

5.68 In summing up, Roger Tym and Partners advise that in planning for employment land three years of long run annual average gross take up should always be available at any point over the plan period and beyond to support the requirement for short term gross take up of land.

5.69 Roger Tym and Partners add at page 52, 'to do this, (local planning authorities) need to use a plan, monitor and manage approach to bring forward new sites on a five year rolling programme.'

Flaws in Evidence Base: The Councils failed to undertake detailed analyses of the supply side in terms of market availability and deliverability. They further failed to make provision for:

- NPPF policy-led allocations for local and inward investment, and promotion and expansion of the Cambridge cluster of high technology industries.
- a buffer to enable the land development market to work

Correction to Evidence Base: A robust needs assessment would need to:

- Set criteria, or identify strategic sites, for local and inward investment to match the strategy and to meet anticipated needs over the plan period
- Plan positively for the location, promotion and expansion of clusters or networks of knowledge driven, creative or high technology industries
- a buffer to enable the land development market to work

Implication: To meet the above requirements, the needs assessment would need to provide for a buffer of up to 5 years' forecast take-up and a strategic employment land allocation in the Cambridge urban area to enable the UK to compete for globally mobile investment in high technology industries.

Stage 5: Supply Demand Balance Gap Analyses

5.70 PPG advises (Reference ID:2a-031-20140306) that 'a simple typology of employment land by market segment and by sub – areas, where there are distinct property market areas within authorities, should be developed and analysed. This should be supplemented by information on permissions for other uses that have been granted, if available, on sites then or formerly in employment use.'

- 5.71 PPG continues, 'analysing supply and demand will allow plan makers to identify whether there is a mismatch between quantitative and qualitative supply of and demand for employment sites. This will enable an understanding of which market segments are over supplied to be derived and those which are under supplied.
- 5.72 The Councils' evidence did not present detailed supply demand balance gap analyses across property segments and sub markets. It was simply concluded there was currently sufficient overall provision across Cambridge City and South Cambridgeshire. It added, however the forecasts suggest there is likely to be a shortage of B1a space. Demand for office space is particularly focused on two areas of pressure: the city centre and the Cambridge northern fringe. The market signals are very clear that increasing provision elsewhere will not on its own solve the problem more has to be done to increase supply in those locations where firms want to be RE/E/20 Para 4 Summary and Overview).
- 5.73 Following PPG guidance, in Section 4 of Appendix 2 Bidwells have set out a summary of the future quantity and quality of land or floorspace required for economic development uses; a breakdown of this in terms of quality and location; and an indication of gaps in current land supply:
- i) B1a and B1b allocations by urban area and out of town and market availability
- ii) Historic and projected B1a and B1b floorspace requirements
- iii) Analyses of supply demand balance by floorspace and years of supply
- 5.74 The PPG requires a wider consideration of the demand for employment floorspace and land from sources outside B-class uses. These may include competition over the supply side from other classes of economic use such as:
- Out-of-town retail parks (and associated food and drink service uses)

• Leisure uses (cinemas and other recreation/amusement uses, associated food and drink service uses, hotels)

5.73 This consumer led occupiers present an important source of demand for and pressure on industrial land in the Cambridge urban where consumers expect to be able to access leisure facilities and quasi retailers. There is also the potential for "hidden" demand for B8-class warehousing space arising from businesses whose main activity is retail, and who are classified in economic statistics as such, but who maintain their own logistics and storage sites.

Flaws in Evidence Base: The Councils' evidence did not present detailed supplydemand balance gap analyses across property segments and sub markets. It was simply concluded there was currently sufficient overall provision across Cambridge City and South Cambridgeshire.

Correction to Evidence Base: An understanding of business needs and market signals together with a robust supply-demand gap analysis identifies the need for a strategic allocation for B1b in the Cambridge urban area.

Implication: The Local Plans failed to ensure that sufficient land of the right type is available in the right places and at the right time to support growth and innovation.

Stage 6:Core Outputs

5.74 PPG states (ID:2a-035-20140306), 'plan makers should set out clear conclusions and any assumptions made in reaching these conclusions on the levels of quantitative and qualitative predicted need. This will be an important input into assessing the suitability of sites and the Local Plan preparation process more generally. Plan makers will need to consider their existing and emerging housing and economic strategies in light of needs.'

Flaws in Evidence Base: Due to the systemic flaws in the Councils' needs assessment, the Councils failed to meet the requirements of PPG to:

- i) Set out clear conclusions on the levels of quantitative and qualitative predicted need (based on a objectively and robust assessment of need)
- ii) Consider existing and emerging housing and economic strategies in the light of need
- iii) Use of predicted needs including an understanding of business needs as an input to assessing and allocating suitable sites (by quantum, quality and location) and in the Local Plan preparation process more generally.

Correction to Evidence Base: An objectively-assessed and robust Needs Assessment would inform a spatial strategy for economic development focused on the Cambridge urban area.

Implication: The Local Plans failed to allocate sufficient B1b employment land in the Cambridge area.

ANNEX 1

National Planning Policy Framework: Economic Development Extracts

- 1.1 The National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) sets out clear purposes, principles, rules and guidance for plan making by Local Planning Authorities.
- 1.2 The NPPF states (at sections 6 and 7) the purpose of the planning system is to contribute to the achievement of the three dimensions of sustainable development: economic, social and environmental. Under the economic role, planning contributes to:

Building a strong, responsive and competitive economy, by ensuring that sufficient land of the right type is available in the right places and at the right time to support growth and innovation; and by identifying and coordinating development requirements, including the provision of infrastructure

- 1.3 At section 9, the NPPF adds that pursuing sustainable development involves seeking positive improvements in the quality of the built ...environment including 'making it easier for jobs to be created in cities, towns and villages.'
- 1.4 The NPPF sets out twelve core planning principles including the principle that planning should 'proactively drive and support sustainable economic development to deliver the homes, business and industrial units, infrastructure and thriving places the country needs' (section 17).
- 1.5 In sections 18 22, 'Building a strong, competitive economy,' the NPPF states

The Government is committed to securing economic growth in order to create jobs and prosperity, building on the country's inherent strengths, and to meeting the twin challenges of global competition and of a low carbon future:

The Government is committed to ensuring that the planning system does everything it can to support sustainable economic growth. Planning should operate to encourage not act as an impediment to sustainable growth. Therefore significant weight should be placed on the need to support economic growth through the planning system.

To help achieve economic growth, local planning authorities should plan proactively to meet the development needs of business and support an economy fit for the 21st Century.

- 1.6 The NPPF continues as section 21, in drawing up Local Plans, local planning authorities should:
- Set out a clear economic vision and strategy for their area which positively and proactively encourages sustainable economic growth

- Set criteria, or identify strategic sites, for local and inward investment to match the strategy and to meet anticipated needs over the plan period
- Support existing business sectors, taking account of whether they are
 expanding or contracting and, where possible, identify and plan for new or
 emerging sectors likely to locate in their area. Policies should be flexible
 enough to accommodate needs not anticipated in the plan and to allow a
 rapid response to changes in economic circumstances
- Plan positively for the location, promotion and expansion of clusters or networks of knowledge driven, creative or high technology industries
- 1.7 NPPF states at section 158 that each local planning authority should ensure that the Local Plan is based on an adequate, up to date and relevant evidence about the economic, social and environmental characteristics and prospects of the area. Local planning authorities should ensure that their assessment of and strategies for housing, employment and other uses are integrated, and that they take full account of relevant market and economic signals
- 1.8 Turning to business at section 160, the NPPF adds, 'local planning authorities should have a clear understanding of business needs within the economic markets operating in and across their area.' To achieve this, they should:
- Work together with county and neighbouring authorities and with local enterprise partnerships to prepare and maintain a robust evidence base to understand both existing business needs and likely changes in the market; and
- Work closely with the business community to understand their changing needs and identify and address barriers to investment, including a lack of housing, infrastructure or viability.
- 1.9 It continues at section 161 that local planning authorities should use this evidence base to assess:
- The needs for land or floorspace for economic development, including both
 the quantitative and qualitative needs for all foreseeable types of economic
 activity over the plan period including for retail and leisure development; and
- The existing and future supply of land available for economic development and its sufficiency and suitability to meet identified needs. Reviews of land available for economic development should be undertaken at the same time as, or combined with, Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessments and should include a reappraisal of the suitability of previously allocated land.

ANNEX 2

In the 'Topic Paper – Employment March 2014 (RD/Top/020), the Councils identified as 'key evidence' the following documents:

- i) Employment Land Review 2008 (RD/E/10)
- ii) Employment Land Review Update and Review of Selective Management Employment Policies 2012 (RD/E/20)
- iii) Employment Land Review Addendum 2013 (RD/E/30)
- iv) Cambridge Cluster at 50: The Cambridge Economy Retrospect and Prospect 2011 (RD/E/50)
- v) Strategic Housing Market Assessment (Chapter 12 Forecast for All Tenures) May 2013 (RD/Strat/090)
- vi) Population, Housing and Employment Forecasts Technical Report April 2013 (RD/STRAT/080)
- vii) Cambourne Retail and Employment Study 2013 (RD/E/140)
- viii) South Cambridgeshire Annual Monitoring Report 2014 (RD/AD/270)
- ix) Cambridge Annual Monitoring Report 2013 (RD/AD/350)

From these documents it is clear that the Employment Land Review Update and Review of Selective Management Employment Policies 2012 (RD/E/20) and Employment Land Review Addendum 2013 (RD/E/30) formed the core of the Councils' evidence base for the assessment of employment land requirements and policies.



East of England Forecasting Model

Technical Report:
Model description and
data sources

EEFM 2012

REGIONAL FORECASTS, A DIVISION OF OXFORD ECONOMICS LTD

Contacts:

regcontact@oxfordeconomics.com

Belfast Office
Lagan House
Sackville Street
Lisburn
BT27 4AB
Oxford Office
Abbey House
121 St. Aldates
Oxford
OX1 1HB

BT27 4AB OX1

Tel: +44 28 9268 1131 Tel: +44 1865 268900 Fax: +44 28 9268 1132 Fax: +44 1865 268906

London Office US Office

Broadwall House 303 West Lancaster Avenue

21 Broadwall
London
SE1 9PL
UK
SUite 1B
Wayne
PA 19087
UK
USA

Tel: +44 207 803 1400 Tel: +1 610 995 9600 Fax: +44 207 061 6228 Fax: +1 610 995 9611

DISCLAIMER

This report has been prepared solely for the East of England local authorities as a technical note for the East of England Forecasting Model. We do not accept or assume any liability or duty of care for any other purpose or to any other person to whom this document is shown or into whose hands it may come, save where expressly agreed by our prior consent in writing.

In the event that, pursuant to a request which has been received under the Freedom of Information Act 2000 (The Act), it is required to disclose any information contained in a report or any deliverable prepared by us, it will notify Oxford Economics promptly and consult with Oxford Economics prior to disclosing such information.

© 2012 Oxford Economics. All rights reserved

Contents

| 1: | Introduction | 3 |
|----|---|-----|
| | History of the EEFM | 3 |
| | Report structure | 4 |
| 2: | Description of the Model | 6 |
| | Structure of the EEFM | 6 |
| | Geography | 7 |
| | Time periods | 8 |
| | Things to Remember When Using the Model | 9 |
| | Coverage | |
| | Links with other models | |
| 3: | Model overview | |
| | Variables in the EEFM | 13 |
| | Economic variables | |
| | Workplace employees (jobs) | |
| | Full-time and part-time employment | 17 |
| | Workplace self-employment (jobs) | |
| | Total workplace employment (people) | |
| | Total workplace employment (jobs) | |
| | Net Commuting | |
| | Claimant unemployed | |
| | Gross Value Added (GVA) | 20 |
| | Productivity | |
| | Demographic variables | |
| | Total population | .21 |
| | Working age population | |
| | Young populationElderly population | |
| | Migration | |
| | Housing variables | |
| | Households | |
| | Demand for dwellings | |
| | Carbon emissions | 24 |
| | Industry, commercial & energy emissions | |
| 4: | Data used | |
| | Labour market | |
| | Employees in employment | |
| | Full-time/part-time split | |
| | Employees in Armed Forces | 33 |
| | Unemployment | |
| | Residence-based employment | |
| | Demography | 41 |
| | Population – total | 41 |
| | Working age population | |
| | Young population | |
| | Elderly population | .44 |

| Output | 48 |
|---|----|
| OutputGVA | 48 |
| Housing | 49 |
| Demand for dwellings | 49 |
| House prices | 49 |
| Number of households | 50 |
| Carbon emissions | 51 |
| Industry, commercial & energy emissions | 51 |
| Domestic emissions | 52 |
| Transport emissions | 53 |
| LULUCF emissions | 54 |
| Total emissions | |
| 5: Outliers and data validity | 57 |
| BRES outliers | 57 |
| Use of Local Intelligence | 59 |
| Census vs LFS employment rates | 60 |
| 6: Performance monitoring | 63 |
| What's changed | |
| | |

1: Introduction

The East of England Forecasting Model (EEFM) was developed by Oxford Economics to project economic, demographic and housing trends in a consistent fashion and in a way that would help in the development of both the Regional Economic Strategy and the Regional Spatial Strategy for the East of England. The Model is based on Excel spreadsheets, allowing users to produce scenarios under which the impacts of a given scenario can be monitored.

In 2012, the EEFM has been redesigned to incorporate changes to sectoral classifications, however its purpose remains as before – to aid local stakeholders in developing and monitoring local strategies over the future.

This report provides technical information on the EEFM's coverage, methodology and data sources. (The latest forecast results are presented separately, on the Cambridgeshire County Council website.)

The Model's outputs are just one piece of evidence to assist in making strategic decisions. As in all models, forecasts are subject to margins of error which increase at more detailed geographical levels. In addition, the EEFM relies heavily on published data, with BRES / ABI employment data in particular containing multiple errors at local sector level (though the Model does attempt to correct for these.)

The development of a model, though a largely quantitative exercise, also requires past modelling experience and a degree of local knowledge if it is to produce plausible long-term projections. The EEFM and wider suite of Oxford models have been developed by a team of senior staff (Graham Gudgin, Neil Gibson and Helen McDermott) who have a long history in model-building and forecasting at both local and regional level. The team has remained unchanged over the history of the EEFM project and has built up a considerable knowledge of the East of England's local economies. But the feedback of local partners is essential. Discussions with local stakeholders and the EEFM Model Steering Group, and an ABI / BRES consultation exercise with local authority representatives, are key inputs to each run of the Model.

History of the EEFM

A number of EEFM baseline forecasts have been published to date, or are programmed for the future. The timings are:

- August 2007 First EEFM release
- February 2008 Second EEFM release
- November 2008 Third EEFM release
- March 2009 'Spring 2009 release'
- October 2009 'Autumn 2009 release'

- March 2010 'Spring 2010 release'
- October 2010 'Autumn 2010 release'
- Spring 2012 'EEFM 2012 release'
- Spring 2013 'EEFM 2013 release'

In addition, a number of alternative scenarios have been (or will be) generated using the Model to inform the development of the RES and RSS. The EEFM Model Steering Group has oversight of this process. An advantage of the Model is that it is sufficiently flexible to generate a variety of scenarios. At present, these have to be produced by Oxford Economics. But it is intended that representatives at Cambridgeshire County Council will be trained to use this capability in due course, and be able subsequently to produce scenarios independently.

Key outputs associated with the development of the EEFM and its forecasts so far include:

- East of England: Joint Modelling for the RES and RSS August 2007
- East of England: Joint Modelling for the RES and RSS (update) November 2008
- East of England Forecasting Model, Spring 2009 forecasts May 2009
- East of England Forecasting Model, Autumn 2009 forecasts November 2009
- East of England Forecasting Model, Spring 2010 forecasts June 2010
- East of England Forecasting Model Technical Report (Spring 2010 update) June 2010
- East of England Forecasting Model, Autumn 2010 forecasts November 2010
- East of England Forecasting Model Technical Report (Autumn 2010 update) December 2010
- East of England Forecasting Model, EEFM 2012 forecasts June 2012
- East of England Forecasting Model Technical Report June 2012

The outputs released are available on the Cambridgeshire County Council website www.cambridgeshire.gov.uk/business/research/economylab/Economic+forecasts.htm. A number of other related resources can also be accessed on the site (see below).

Report structure

The purpose of this document is to provide a description of the Model's methodology and the data sources used, and act as a companion reference guide to the published results. It will be updated as the Model itself is developed, improved and updated. The report is structured as follows:

- Chapter 2: Description of the Model This chapter summarises the EEFM coverage
 with respect to geography, time periods and linkages with other models produced by
 Oxford Economics.
- Chapter 3: Model Overview This chapter summarises the structure of the EEFM, and the linkages and relationships between variables.
- Chapter 4: Data Used This chapter lists the variables in the Model, and indicates the
 latest data used. It also explains any processing of the data carried out prior to its use in
 the EEFM.

- Chapter 5: Outliers and Data Validity This chapter summarises Oxford Economics' approach to anomalous data (so-called "outliers") and the methods used to check that the EEFM is internally consistent.
- Chapter 6: Performance Monitoring This chapter explores the accuracy of the Model over previous forecasting cycles. It will be updated with each run of the Model in order to monitor its performance.

This report does not provide EEFM forecast results. These can be found on the Cambridgeshire County Council website. The detailed forecasts are set out there in Excel spreadsheets, accompanied by an Oxford Economics powerpoint report.

Please note that following on from the initial EEFM 2012 forecasts published in July 2012, a revised set of forecasts were published in August 2012 containing minor revisions to the outlook.

2: Description of the Model

This chapter provides an overview of the East of England Forecasting Model (EEFM) and summarises its coverage and links to other Oxford Economics models. It also contains a list of the variables and geographies used. The forecasting methods and data sources are described in subsequent chapters.

Structure of the EEFM

The East of England Forecasting Model (previously the EEDA-EERA Forecasting Model) is a spreadsheet-based model originally designed to help inform and monitor the development and review of the RES and RSS. It covers a wide range of variables, and is designed to be flexible so that alternative scenarios can be run and the impacts of different assumptions can be measured.

In addition to the Excel spreadsheet version, Oxford Economics has designed a 'front-end' version of the Model (see figure 2.1 below) providing an easy way for users to input scenario assumptions for testing. The Model software processes these scenario assumptions and produces outputs in Excel. Unfortunately, this facility is not available though the Cambridgeshire County Council website, and anyone wanting to test their own scenarios should discuss with Cambridgeshire County Council first.



Figure 2.1: Screen shot of an indicative scenario interaction screen

Key features of the Model are:

 A full database including 151 separate variables for each of the East of England's 48 pre-April 2009 local authorities, as well as for historic counties, strategic authorities, selected other local authority groupings, the East as a whole, 8 local authorities in the East Midlands and the region as a whole, 21 local authorities in the South East and the region itself, and the UK;

- EEFM software allowing users to produce scenarios tailored to their needs (not available over the web):
- A comprehensive set of tables, charts and powerpoint slides allowing users to select and assemble data on the variables, localities, scenarios and results they want; and
- A spreadsheet system containing:
 - Linked worksheets, to facilitate faster updating;
 - Worksheets structured to generate forecasts and scenarios;
 - Worksheets designed to produce tables, charts and powerpoint presentations.

The overall Model structure captures the interdependence of the economy, demographic change and housing at a local level, as well as reflecting the impact of broader economic trends on the East of England. The employment forecasts take account of the supply and demand for labour, the demographic forecasts reflect labour market trends as they are reflected in migration (and natural change indirectly), and the housing forecasts take account of both economic and demographic factors. This structure allows scenarios which test the impact of variables upon each other – for example, the impact of housing supply on economic variables.

Geography

The Model produces forecasts for each local authority district and unitary in the East of England, and selected local authorities in the East Midlands and South East region to allow for LEP aggregation. For the EEFM 2012 forecasts, that equates to 48 local authorities, including the former Mid Bedfordshire and South Bedfordshire districts which have been retained at the request of regional partners. (The new Central Bedfordshire unitary authority is one of the strategic groupings for which forecasts are also provided.)

Forecasts are also available for selected groupings of local authority districts and unitaries. These were decided in consultation with regional partners through the EEFM Model Steering Group, and also include the new Local Enterprise Partnerships (LEPs). For a full list of the groupings available, refer to the EEFM section of the Cambridgeshire County Council website.

In addition to these geographies, forecasts for the East of England, East Midlands and South East regions, and for the UK, are available.

Time periods

The EEFM is constructed on an annual basis. Historic data for most variables has been collected over 20 years to provide a basis for estimating the relationships between variables and for forecasting future trends. Forecasts are currently made up to 2031, reflecting the end dates of the Regional Economic Strategy and Regional Spatial Strategy review, as well as the available global, national and regional forecasts. But the longer-term forecasts should be treated with some caution, as unforeseen - but inevitable - future change in the underlying drivers will affect forecast accuracy. Medium-term forecasts are actually more likely to be better approximations than shorter-term ones, as we can usually be more confident about medium-term trends than about short-term random fluctuations around the trend.

Things to Remember When Using the Model

EEFM forecasts are based on observed past trends only

Past trends reflect past infrastructure and policy environments. Even where major new investments or policy changes are known and have actually started, they can only affect EEFM forecasts to the extent that they are reflected in the currently available data. If they have not yet impacted on the available data, they will not be reflected in the forecasts.

There are two sets of exceptional circumstances in which the currently available data need to be supplemented by other information. The first is where there are concerns about data quality. This issue is explored in Chapter 5. The second is where the Model produces unrealistic forecasts - for example, continuing an employment decline in a particular sector in a particular area until it reaches zero or even negative values. Manual adjustments to the Model are necessary in these situations, and here professional judgement inevitably comes into play. This is discussed further below.

But for the Spring 2009 run, Cambridge was an exception

In the Spring 2009 forecasts, we assumed that a significant acceleration would occur in both population and employment in the financial and business services sectors in Cambridge. This reflected its designation as a regional growth area, and the potential release of large areas of land for residential development on the Marshall's airport site on the city's eastern flank. However, although some development is taking place around the city's edges the release of the Marshall's site has not happened. So in the Autumn 2009 forecasts, we reverted to observed past trends as the sole basis for Cambridge forecasts, in line with the rest of the region.

The forecasts are unconstrained

This means that the forecast numbers do not take into account any policy or other constraints that might prevent their actual realisation on the ground. Forecasts of the demand for dwellings, for example, are the outcome of projected changes in employment, population, etc. If in reality planning constraints were to prevent this demand being satisfied, the associated forecast levels of GVA, employment, population, etc, would be less likely to materialise.

The forecasts are subject to margins of error

As with all kinds of forecasting, there are margins of error associated with the results which tend to widen over time. Furthermore, the quality and reliability of data decreases at more detailed levels of geography. Under current data-quality conditions, models are most helpful for identifying trends, average growth rates and broad differentials between areas, sectors, etc. Accordingly, users are encouraged to focus on the patterns over time, not figures for individual years.

Reality is more complex than any model

Several of the modelled relationships are complicated and their treatment in the EEFM is necessarily simplified, despite its large size. In particular, the demand for housing is complex and not all the factors may be fully captured. Questions such as whether migrants' apparent willingness to live at higher densities than the existing population is merely a temporary state which requires much more investigation.

Forecasting models will not all agree

The EEFM's baseline forecasts can be compared with other published forecasts, but close agreement should not be expected and sometimes there can be wide divergences. These can arise from even small differences in underlying assumptions and in the timing and definitions of the data used. But with an awareness of these factors, the EEFM forecasts provide a useful starting point for an understanding of regional and local economic trends in the East of England, particularly when the baseline is accompanied by alternative scenario forecasts with which it can be compared.

Coverage

Later chapters provide more detailed information on the data used in the EEFM and how the linkages in the Model are used for the forecasting and scenario work. But the list below gives an overview of the variables covered by the Model:

Demography

- Population
 - Tota
 - Working age (prior to 2010, defined as females aged 16-59 and males aged 16-64, but forecast to change in line with changes in the retirement age – e.g. in 2010 it is defined as all males aged 16-64 and females aged 16-59 and 56 days)
 - Young (defined as all persons aged 0-15)
 - Elderly (currently defined as females aged 60+ and males aged 65+ but forecast to change in line with changes in the retirement age)
- Migration (Note: domestic and international migration are not differentiated in the EEFM at either the regional or the local level. However, the regional migration forecasts are scaled to those from Oxford Economics' Regional Model, which does identify international migration.)
- Natural increase

Labour market

- Employee jobs by 31 sectors (workplace-based, sic07 based)
 - Agriculture & fishing (sic 01-03)
 - Mining & quarrying (sic 05-09)

- Food manufacturing (sic 10-12)
- General manufacturing (sic 13-18, 31-33)
- Chemicals excl. pharmaceuticals (sic 19-23, excluding 21)
- Pharmaceuticals (sic 21)
- Metals manufacturing (sic 24-25)
- Transport equipment, machinery & equipment, etc (sic 28-30)
- Electronics (sic 26-27)
- Utilities (sic 35-37)
- Waste & remediation (sic 38-39)
- Construction (sic 41-43)
- Wholesale (sic 45-46)
- Retail (sic 47)
- Land transport (sic 49, 52-53)
- Water & air transport (sic 50-51)
- Hotels & restaurants (sic 55-56)
- Publishing & broadcasting (sic 58-60)
- Telecoms (sic 61)
- Computer related activities (sic 62-63)
- Finance (sic 64-66)
- Real estate (sic 68)
- Professional services excl. R&D activities (sic 69-75 excluding 72)
- Research & development (sic 72)
- Business services excl. employment activities (sic 77-82 excluding 78)
- Employment activities (sic 78)
- Public administration (sic 84)
- Education (sic 85)
- Health & care (sic 86-88)
- Arts & entertainment (sic 90-93)
- Other services (sic 94-99)
- Employee jobs full time and part time by 5 sectors (workplace-based)
 - Agriculture (sic 01-03)
 - Production (sic 05-37, 41-43)
 - Low skilled private services (sic 38-39, 45-47, 55-56, 90-99)
 - High skilled private services (sic 49, 50-53, 58-84)
 - Health & education (sic 85-88)
- Self-employed jobs by the 31 sectors above (workplace-based)
- Total employment (employee jobs plus self-employed jobs) by the 31 sectors above (workplace-based)
- Total number of people employed in an area (consistent with 2001 Census)
- Total number of an area's residents who are employed (consistent with 2001 Census)
- Employment rate of an area's residents (aged 16-74, consistent with 2001 Census)

- Net commuting (number of people employed in an area, minus the number of that area's residents who are employed)
- Unemployed (claimant and ILO)

Output

- GVA (£m, workplace-based, 2003 prices for Spring 2009 forecasts, 2005 prices for Autumn 2009 and Spring 2010 forecasts, 2006 prices for Autumn 2010 forecasts, and 2008 prices for EEFM 2012 forecasts). Given for 31 sectors listed above (ownership of dwellings (imputed rents as defined in the Blue Book) now included within real estate sector, previous published as its own sector)
- Productivity by 31 sectors (per employed person, including both employee and self employed jobs)

Housing

- Households ('000s)
- Demand for dwellings ('000s)

Links with other models

An important feature of the EEFM is its links to other Oxford Economics forecasting models, ensuring that all EEFM forecasts are consistent with Oxford Economics' world, UK national and UK regional forecasts. The links are summarised in Figure 2.2.

Model **Outputs** World forecasts (170 countries, range of detail). World output, exports, imports, headline labour market World Model indicators UK Income & Consumer Spending, Unemployment, Exports, Inflation, Public spending etc **UK Macro Model UK Industry Model** Output and Employment Employment by 85 sectors, GVA by 19 sectors, Multi Regional Model Wages by sector, Rents, House prices, rs expenditure, Demography East of England Forecast Model Employment by 31 sectors, GVA by 31 sectors, Households, Dwelling Stock, Demography (EEFM) Model Linkages Outputs

Figure 2.2: Links with the Oxford Economics suite of models

3: Model overview

The structure and data inputs of the Oxford Economics Regional Model, which underpins the EEFM, is not set out here. But it can be obtained from Oxford Economics on request.

Variables in the EEFM

The EEFM is very large, with over 12,000 economic, demographic and housing indicators. Each of these variables is linked to others within the Model, and many key variables are also linked to others in the wider Oxford Economics suite of models. The main internal relationships between variables are encapsulated in Figure 3.1, and the forecasting methodology for each element in the Model is then summarised.

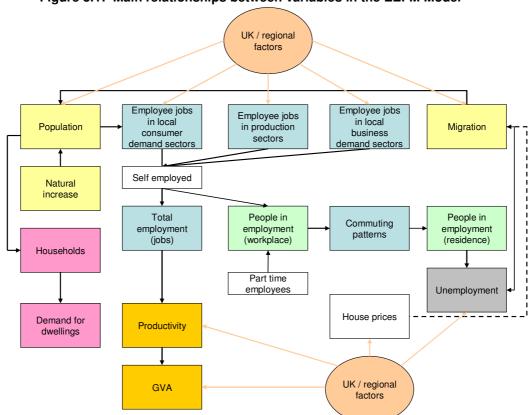


Figure 3.1: Main relationships between variables in the EEFM Model

Economic variables

Workplace employees (jobs)

The total number of employee jobs in an area, whether full- or part-time. These can be taken by residents or by commuters from outside. Note that this is a measure of jobs, not workers, so if one person has two part-time jobs, for example, they are counted twice.

This is forecast separately in every area for each of the 31 sectors listed on pp 9-10. The forecasts begin with something called a "location quotient" (LQ). This is a ratio which summarises the concentration of a particular sector in a particular area, relative to the regional average. So an LQ of 0.8 (or 80%) for a given sector and area means that that sector is underrepresented in the area. And an LQ of 1.25 (or 125%) means that the sector is overrepresented in the area.

The EEFM contains location quotients for every local authority in the East region including the additional local authorities in the East Midlands and South East region required to construct LEP aggregates, for each of the 31 sectors, and for every year since 1991. Forecast trends in the LQs are based on how they have changed over time. So if the LQ for a given sector in a given area has been rising in recent years, the forecasts will project this to continue, and vice versa. LQs which have been stable for a long time (including at zero) will be forecast to remain so.

Three forms of location quotient are used in the EEFM. In the first, the LQ is based on *an area's share of the region's employees in a particular sector*. This is most appropriate for sectors which are essentially independent of the local economy (e.g., manufacturing). Their activities are largely driven by regional, national or international suppliers and customers, and the goods and services they produce are typically traded over long distances. The EEFM treats the following sectors in this way:

- Agriculture
- Mining & quarrying
- Food manufacturing
- General manufacturing
- · Chemicals excluding pharmaceuticals
- Pharmaceuticals
- Metals manufacturing
- Transport equipment, machinery & equipment, etc
- Electronics
- Utilities
- Waste & remediation
- Water & air transport
- · Publishing & broadcasting
- Telecoms
- Computer related activity

- Research & development
- Other services

For this group, the local employee growth forecasts in the EEFM come from the interaction of the relevant LQ forecasts with the regional sector employee forecasts from Oxford's Regional Model. To take a hypothetical example, if the Regional Model forecasts a 5% increase in air transport employees in the East of England, this filters down to the local area forecasts in the EEFM. If the LQ for air transport in a given area is forecast to remain stable, the employee forecasts for air transport in that area will tend to show a 5% increase. (In absolute terms, this means many new jobs in areas with high LQs and relatively few in areas with low LQs.) If the LQ is forecast to increase (or decrease) in an area, the local employee growth forecasts for air transport will tend to be more than (or less than) 5%.

The LQ in an area can also be based on the number of employees in a given sector *per head of the local population*, relative to the regional average. This is most appropriate for sectors in which employment change is primarily (but rarely exclusively) driven by changes in the local population (e.g., health and education). In the EEFM, this group includes:

- Wholesale
- Retailing
- Hotels & restaurants
- Public administration
- Education
- Heath & care
- Arts & entertainment

For this group, the local employee growth forecasts in the EEFM come from the interaction of the relevant LQ forecasts with the demographic forecasts for the area (which are also in the EEFM) and for the region as a whole (from the Regional Model). To take the example of education, consider an area which has an education LQ of 1.3 (or 130%) - perhaps because it has a university. Suppose that that LQ has been unchanged for a long time and is forecast to stay the same. And suppose that the area's population is also forecast to remain stable. But if the region's population is forecast to increase, education employees in this area will have to increase as well to keep the equation in balance (all other things being equal). This makes sense inasmuch as the area's education institutions clearly serve a market wider than the local area.

Finally, a sector's LQ can be based on the number of its employees *relative to all jobs in the area*, relative to the regional average. This is most appropriate for sectors where changes in employment arise primarily from changes in *total* employment locally - where the latter is effectively a proxy for business activity. (As might be expected, business services sectors tend to be in this group.) In the EEFM, the following are included:

- Construction
- Land transport

- Finance
- Real estate
- Professional services
- Business services
- · Employment activities

In this group, the local employee growth forecasts in the EEFM come from the interaction of the relevant LQ forecasts with the regional sector employment forecasts from the Regional Model.

It is important to stress that the process of making these forecasts cannot be wholly automated. That is, some professional judgement is required to manually adjust the forecasts in cases where simply extrapolating the trend in location quotients from 1991 produces results which appear unrealistic for whatever reason. Altogether, around three-quarters of local sector LQ trends in the EEFM are subject to some kind of manual adjustment. The need for this is illustrated in Figures 3.2 and 3.3 below. Figure 3.2 shows two LQ trends for labour recruitment in Babergh - an automated extrapolation of past trends and a manually-adjusted trend designed to offer a more plausible forecast in the light of recent data. It is this manually-adjusted trend which is imposed in the EEFM.

Figure 3.2: Employment location quotient for labour recruitment before and after manual adjustment in Babergh, 1991-2020

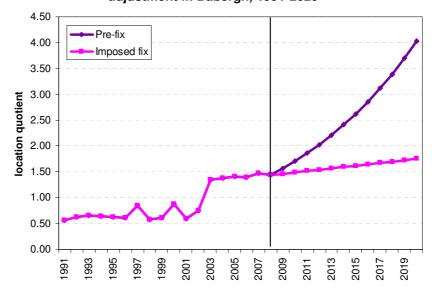


Figure 3.3 shows how these trends translate into actual jobs growth. It is clear that an uncritical acceptance of automated trends would have a substantial, implausible impact on longer-term employment forecasts for an area.

Cambridgeshire County Council and Oxford Economics would like to encourage Local Authorities to view and give feedback on the forecast trends for their areas. We regard such feedback as

essential to ensure the EEFM is as credible and as accurate as possible. Chapter 5 (Table 5.1) records the instances where well-evidenced local intelligence on employment trends has been used to modify initial EEFM assumptions.

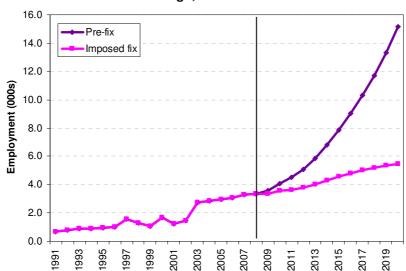


Figure 3.3: Employment in labour recruitment before and after manual adjustment in Babergh, 1991-2020

Oxford Economics' Regional Model has employee forecasts linked to a wide range of variables for example, a region's wages and rents relative to those in London, which is particularly important as an influence on financial and business services employment. These are not replicated in the EEFM, although there is obviously an indirect link in that Regional Model employee growth forecasts in a given sector in the East of England must be allocated by the EEFM to the region's local authorities.

Both the Regional Model and the EEFM incorporate links between employment, migration and unemployment. The details of this are explained below.

Full-time and part-time employment

The total number of jobs in an area, broken down into full- and part-time jobs.

East of England shares of part-time employees among all employees in five sectors (which are trend forecasts linked to regional and national projections) are applied to the workplace employee estimates described above. Full-time employees are simply the total of employees minus the part-time employees for each of the five sectors. (The five sectors are listed on p.10.)

Workplace self-employment (jobs)

The total number of self-employed jobs in an area.

Self-employment data for the East of England in Oxford Economics' Regional Model comes from ONS's Labour Force Survey / Annual Population Survey. Previously, self employment data at a regional level was not available by sector, however the ONS now publishes this information.

Self-employment data for local authorities is Census-based, and scaled to the East of England self-employed jobs estimates from the Regional Model. It is broken down by the 31 EEFM sectors. The sectors are forecast using the growth in the sectoral employees in employment data and the estimates are scaled to the Regional Model's estimate of self-employment by sector for the East of England.

Total workplace employment (people)

The total number of people in employment in an area, including both residents and commuters. A person who has more than one job is only counted once, so total workplace employed people is smaller than total workplace employment.

The employment data from the Business Register and Employment Survey (BRES) over the years 2008-10 (and the Annual Business Inquiry (ABI) for earlier years) which is used in the Model measures jobs rather than workers. Because a model aiming to simulate housing demand needs to focus on people, we have to convert the total number of jobs in an area into numbers of employed people.

The 2001 Census gives the number of people in employment in an area. For other years, we use BRES / ABI data to estimate residents in employment using the full-time and part-time projections (see above). Individuals are assumed to hold only one full-time job each. Part-time jobs are assumed to account for 0.75 of a full-time job, and self- employed people are assumed to account for 0.93 of a self-employed job. A simple adjustment is made to scale the indicator so it is consistent with the Census.

In some cases, the 2001 ABI data is implausible. This is especially the case for Hertsmere but also for other districts in Hertfordshire where ABI 2001 figures appear to be inflated. It is also true for Forest Heath, East Cambridgeshire and Basildon where ABI 2001 figures are implausibly low. In these cases a scaling factor has been imposed that is closer to the regional average.

This measure is not forecast, but derived from the forecasts of jobs discussed above.

Total workplace employment (jobs)

The total number of employee jobs and self-employed jobs in an area. These can be taken by residents or commuters from outside. Note that this includes all full- and part-time jobs, so if someone has two part-time jobs, they are counted twice.

This is not forecast separately in the EEFM, but derived by summing the workplace-based employee jobs and self-employed jobs forecasts described above, and then adding in a constant for the Armed Forces (see below). (Note: Armed Forces data are added to the public administration & defence sector.)

Residence employment

The total number of employed people living in an area. This includes residents who commute elsewhere to work.

Residence employment is based on a commuting matrix taken from the 2001 Census. This matrix tells us, for any given area, where its residents work. Using this information, each available job (see workplace employment (people) above) is allocated to a resident of one of the authorities with which the area has commuting links, in proportion to the strength of that link. This method assumes that commuting patterns do not change over time.

Net Commuting

The number of people commuting into an area for work, less the number of residents commuting out.

Net commuting requires no specific forecasting method. It is the residual between an area's residence-based and workplace-based estimates of numbers of people in employment. (These variables are used to check the realism of the EEFM's workplace- and residence-based employment forecasts, and can occasionally lead to manual adjustments to the Model.)

Our broad assumption is that commuting flows over the forecast period are in line with past trends. Major changes in transport infrastructure, or significant new housebuilding in an area, may bring about changes in commuting patterns, but as indicated in Chapter 2, the EEFM can only take account of such changes if they are reflected in the available data.

Claimant unemployed

The total number of people in an area without a job and claiming unemployment benefits

The number of unemployed people is projected as:

- the previous year's value
- **plus** 0.55 X (projected change in working-age population)
- **minus** 0.45 X (projected change in resident employment)

The two coefficients were obtained by Oxford Economics after an iterative process to produce the most plausible forecasts for unemployment – and, indirectly, migration. Both are less than one,

reflecting the fact that many people adding to the local working age population go into education (e.g., students) or directly into employment (e.g., by moving to the area specifically to take up a new job), and the fact that many new job vacancies in the area will not necessarily be filled by the local unemployed (e.g., migrants, commuters). (Note: in some districts, the coefficient of workingage population, 0.55, produces implausible results – for example, in suburban areas where population change may be unrelated to employment change. In these situations, a different value is manually introduced into the Model.)

ILO unemployment is also included in the Model and comes from the Annual Population Survey. This data is available for 2004-2010 and is both back-cast and forecast, using growth rates in the claimant series.

Gross Value Added (GVA)

The total sum of income generated in an area over a specified period, usually a year. It is the sum of wages, profits and rents. An alternative and equivalent definition is the value of gross output less purchases of intermediate goods and services.

GVA forecasts are available for 31 sectors in Oxford Economics' Regional Model. Previously, a sector entitled 'ownership of dwelling' (imputed rents in the ONS National Accounts) was excluded from the overall business services sector and published as its own sector. In Summer 2011, the ONS changed its methodology to publish data which included imputed rents within the business services sector. To remain consistent with National data, the EEFM now includes this measure of GVA within the real estate sector.

Sub-regionally, limited sector GVA data is available at NUTS 3 level (i.e. for unitaries and shire counties) but not for local authorities. Our initial forecasts at this level are obtained by multiplying forecast regional GVA per employee in a sector (from the Regional Model) by forecast total workplace employment (jobs) in that sector (from the EEFM) for each local authority.

These initial forecasts are then subject to two adjustments. The first is for wage differentials (from ONS's Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings), which has the effect of increasing GVA disproportionately in areas where wages are higher. The second scales local sector GVA to the most recent published NUTS 3 level GVA estimates for the relevant base year (2008).

Productivity

GVA divided by total workplace employment (jobs). It measures the average amount of income generated in each area by every person working there.

Productivity estimates do not require specific forecasting. They are simply forecast sector GVA divided by forecast total jobs (both employee and self-employed) in that sector.

Relative productivity is simply productivity in a specified area, divided by productivity in the region. A relative productivity value greater than 1.0 implies that productivity in that area (and sector) is higher than the regional average, and vice versa.

Demographic variables

Total population

The total number of people living in an area

All population data is taken from ONS's mid year estimates (MYE). Population at regional level is forecast using official projections of natural increase, plus Oxford's projected numbers of migrants (broken down by domestic and international). At local level, total population is forecast as last year's population plus natural increase plus net migration (domestic and international).

Working age population

The total number of people in an area that are of working age – that is females aged 16-59 and males aged 16-64 (although over the forecast period this varies as the retirement age changes)

Working age population for the region is calculated using official projections of natural increase in the working age population and Oxford's forecast of net migration of working age people (see below).

For local areas, forecast working age population is forecast total population multiplied by a ratio of working age to total population. This ratio is forecast for each year of the forecast period, and calculated as the *previous year's* ratio multiplied by the growth in the ratio regionally according to the GAD (2008-based) projections.

Note: in the Spring 2009 and Autumn 2009 EEFM forecasts, working age population equated to females aged 15-59 and males aged 15-64. However, in the Spring 2010 EEFM results the definition was changed where 15 year-olds are now counted in the 'Young Population' below.

Young population

The total number of children in an area (defined as all people aged 0-15)

The population aged under 16 years is forecast at local authority level using an annual ratio of children to working age people. This ratio is forecast for each year of the forecast period, and calculated as the *previous year's* ratio multiplied by the growth in the ratio regionally according to the GAD (2008-based) projections. The regional forecast for this variable is simply the sum of these local area forecasts.

Note: in the Spring 2009 and Autumn 2009 EEFM forecasts, the young population covered everyone aged 0-14. However, in the Spring 2010 EEFM results the definition was changed where 15 year-olds are now added to this group.

Elderly population

The total number of elderly people in a given area (defined as females aged 60+ and males aged 65+, although this definition alters over the forecast period as the retirement age changes)

The local elderly population forecasts are simply the residual of the total population when the young and working age populations are subtracted. The regional forecast for this variable is simply the sum of these local area forecasts.

Migration

The net flow of people moving into and out of an area, whether this to be to/from other parts of the region, the UK or the world. A negative number signifies a net outflow of people from an area, a positive number a net inflow.

Regional migration:

This comes from the Oxford Economics Regional Model, in which forecast net migration of working age people into the East of England in any given year is a function of:

- · Working age net migration into the UK
- Difference in unemployment rates between the East of England and the UK
- Ratio of the East of England's house prices to those in London
- Ratio of the East of England's average wages to those in London

Total net migration into the region in any given year is forecast as the sum of forecast working age migration, plus a *constant* annual figure for other migrants set at its actual 2010 value of 10,100 people.

Local migration:

Migration data is sourced from ONS's population mid-year estimates 'Components of Change' data. The forecasting methodology is more complex, and not the same as the regional forecasting methodology described above. At local authority level, the number of migrants is the sum of two components: *economic migrants* and *non-economic migrants*.

The number of *economic migrants* into each area in any given year equals:

- previous year's population
- **multiplied by** [0.02 (0.83 X previous year's unemployment rate)] where the unemployment rate has working age population as the denominator)

This formula implies that the number of migrants into a district will equate to 2% of last year's population if unemployment then was zero. Unemployment rates below 2.4% will result in net inmigration, whereas unemployment rates above 2.4% will lead to net out-migration. To illustrate with a worked example, in an area with 100,000 people and a 3% unemployment rate, net migration the following year will be 100,000 X $[0.02-(0.83 \times 0.03)]$, or 100,000 X [0.02-0.0249], or 100,000 X -0.0049, or -490.

So any change in employment or population in the EEFM which affects unemployment - whether the change is externally-sourced or internally generated within the Model - will affect net migration.

Non-economic migrants are set as a constant - unique to every area - for all future years. The constant for a given local authority is selected on the basis that it both reflects the actual population trend for the area over 1991-2010 (from ONS) and implies a local employment rate trend consistent with that for the region as a whole.

In about a third of districts, this constant is zero. It tends to be positive (at a few hundred a year) in rural or coastal districts, and is negative for urban areas, especially in Hertfordshire and Essex. Areas with negative constants would experience a net loss of migrants unless unemployment there was low enough to induce sufficient net inflows of economic migrants.

Housing variables

Households

The total number of households (as defined in official statistics) in an area

Demand for dwellings

The total number of dwellings (as defined in official statistics) in an area

The initial household data are as presented in the official DCLG series. The initial dwellings data are the stock data presented in the official DCLG series (broken down by occupied and vacant dwelling stock). The methodology for forecasting households and dwellings has changed from that which was applied when the model was originally developed. The EEFM originally forecast household numbers by projecting both population (using the methodology described earlier) and the ratio of households to population (from the Chelmer forecasts). From this it projected dwellings (using Chelmer forecasts of the number of dwellings per household, allowing for empty dwellings, second homes, etc).

However, in the EEFM's Autumn 2008 run, Oxford Economics felt the Chelmer-based projections lacked credibility and modified the process of forecasting these two variables, which is now as follows:

First, we forecast the number of *occupied* dwellings directly from population by projecting the ratio of occupied dwellings to population using the linear trend identified by Oxford Economics for the period 1997 – 2009.

Having calculated occupied dwellings, we use a ratio of total to occupied dwellings (calculated by Oxford Economics from the most recent data available) in order to project *total* dwelling stock. We call this "demand for dwellings." It is intended to proxy dwelling stock, but it is not a conventional stock or supply figure. Rather it tries to estimate what stock might be needed to maintain current occupation ratios in the context of a higher population.

Meanwhile, to produce *household forecasts*, we divide the forecast numbers of occupied dwellings by Chelmer estimates of the ratio of occupied dwellings to households. (Note that although there is a separate Chelmer estimate for each local authority, it is a constant, so will not capture possible changes locally over time.)

Carbon emissions

Industry, commercial & energy emissions

The amount of CO2 emissions produced by the industrial, commercial & energy sector in an area in any given year

Data for the amount of CO2 emissions produced by the industry, commercial & energy sector is published by the Department of Energy and Climate Change (DECC) by local authority.

Local authority CO2 emissions forecasts within the industry, commercial & energy sectors were produced by first creating UK carbon weights by industrial sector. This was done using sectoral employment and carbon emissions forecasts from the Oxford Economics Industry Model (OEIM) (note that OE UK carbon emissions forecasts are consistent with the DECC projections). By dividing the emissions in a sector by the number of people in employment in that sector, then dividing this by the emissions for the average UK worker (total UK emissions divided by total UK employment), we are able to get weights showing how carbon intensive specific sectors are.

For each local authority, we then calculate a carbon weighted employment figure based on what the employment breakdown in that area is. So a district which employs significantly more of their workforce in the emissions intensive chemicals and processing industries sector would be forecast to have a higher carbon weighted employment figure than a district which had a large agricultural sector.

This carbon weighted figure is then multiplied by the average emissions per UK employee, to give a pre-adjusted industrial & commercial emissions forecast. The pre-adjusted forecasts also takes into account emissions from the energy sector. These emissions are forecast from the OEIM, and we have modelled the energy sector as having no employees as such. Otherwise, we could have a problem where a district with a high number of energy sector employees could be a head office

and not really emitting much carbon. So we share the energy sector emissions across districts by multiplying UK energy sector emissions by each district's share of total UK employment.

Finally, we adjust our forecasts based on scaling factors capturing the differences between our calculations for 2005-09 and the 2005-09 DECC data.

Domestic emissions

The total number of emissions produced by households in an area in any given year

Data for the amount of CO2 emissions produced by the domestic sector is published by the Department of Energy and Climate Change (DECC) by local authority.

Local authority CO2 emissions forecasts within the domestic sector is assumed to be a function of population i.e. more people mean more households and therefore more domestic energy use. We have calculated the UK average level of domestic emissions per person by taking the total UK household emissions and divided by UK total population from the OEIM. Then we applied this UK domestic emissions per person ratio to the local authority population forecasts in the EEFM to estimate a pre-adjusted domestic emissions by local authority. Then we adjusted the forecasts based on scaling factors capturing the differences between our calculations between 2005-09 and the DECC data during the same years.

Transport emissions

The total number of emissions produced by the transport sector in an area in any given year

Data for the amount of CO2 emissions produced by the transport sector is published by the Department of Energy and Climate Change (DECC) by local authority.

Local authority CO2 emissions forecasts within the transport sector is assumed to be a function of GVA i.e. more output means more transport use and therefore more emissions from transport. We have calculated the UK average level of transport emissions per unit of GDP by taking the total UK transport emissions and divided by UK total GDP from the OEIM. Then we applied this UK transport emissions per person ratio to the local authority GVA forecasts in the EEFM to estimate a pre-adjusted transport emissions by local authority. Then we adjusted the forecasts based on scaling factors capturing the differences between our calculations between 2005-09 and the DECC data during the same years.

Land use, land use change and forestry (LULUCF) emissions

The total number of emissions produced via land use (e.g. deforestation, emissions from soils, etc) in an area in any given year

Data for the amount of CO2 emissions produced by the LULUCF sector is published by the Department of Energy and Climate Change (DECC) by local authority.

Local authority CO2 emissions forecasts within the LULUCF sector is assumed to be a function of land area i.e. more land gives more potential for deforestation, emissions from soils, etc. We have taken land area, measured in hectares, from the UK Standard Area Measurements for 2007, and assumed that these values have not changed over time. Then we took UK LULUCF emissions data from DECC for 2005-09, and DEFRA forecasts for 2010, 2015 and 2020. For the years in between, we assumed a straight line and extrapolated annual data points and beyond 2020 we assumed a continuation of the trend.

Then, using data from DECC for 2005-09, we projected the local authority LULUCF by taking the previous years emissions, and adding the local authority share (calculated by taking each area's share of total UK land area) of the net change in UK LULUCF in each year.

Total emissions

The total number of CO2 emissions produced in an area in any given year

This is calculated as an aggregate of industry, commercial & energy emissions, domestic emissions, transport emissions and LULUCF emissions.

4: Data used

Labour market

Employees in employment

Description: Annual average employee job estimates

Data: 1991 – 1995 Annual Employment Survey (AES)

1995 - 1997 Annual Employment Survey rescaled to ABI

1998 – 2008 Annual Business Inquiry (ABI)

2008 – 2010 Business Register and Employment Survey (BRES)

2011 - ONS Workforce Jobs (WFJ)

Latest data:

Regional and UK data: 2011 Local authority data: 2010

Next release:

Regional data: BRES 2011 results, available September 2012

ONS Workforce Jobs Q1 2012, available June 2012

Local authority data: BRES 2010 results, available September 2012

There are two key sources for the employee jobs data used in the EEFM – ONS Workforce Jobs (WFJ) and the Business Register and Employment Survey (BRES).

- The WFJ series is reported on a quarterly basis, providing estimates of employee jobs by sector (based on the 2007 Standard Industrial Classification – SIC 2007) for the UK and its constituent government office regions, over the period 1981 Q3 to 2011 Q4.
- The BRES is an employment survey which has replaced the Annual Business Inquiry (ABI). Similar to WFJ, BRES data is based upon the SIC 2007, but it is only published for the years 2008-10. Prior to this, ABI data is available for employee jobs data, however this is based on the old industrial classification (SIC 2003). In contrast with WFJ, BRES data are available at a more disaggregated level of detail i.e. estimates of employee jobs are available at local authority level and more detailed sector definitions. It is worth noting that the BRES is first and foremost a survey and is therefore subject to volatility, particularly when the level of detail becomes more refined (this is discussed in more detail in Chapter 5). The survey is collected in September of each year and not seasonally adjusted.

UK employee jobs data is taken directly from the ONS WFJ series, where annual averages are estimated from the quarterly data.

There are a number of steps in constructing regional employee jobs, due to changes in sectoral classifications across the various sources, and restrictions on data availability over particular periods of time. Initially, we take employee jobs data for each sector directly from the BRES over the years 2008-10. This relates to September figures and is based upon SIC 2007 sectors.

WFJ data of employee jobs by SIC 2007 sector is available between 1981 Q1 and 2011 Q4. Using this, we are able to construct an annual series of employee jobs by sector for each region over the period 1981-2011 (annual averages are estimated by taking the average of the quarterly data for each year). This, in turn, enables the backcasting of the 2008 BRES data to 1981. Subsequently, the 2010 BRES data is projected forward for 2011 using growth rates for each sector in the WFJ series to provide a more robust estimate of employee jobs growth in that year.

To ensure the regional series is consistent with the UK employee jobs series, an adjustment factor is applied to all sectors which converts the data to annual average values (seasonally adjusted).

The final step in estimating employee jobs in each region, government supported trainees (GST) is allocated to each sector. This is published by the ONS on a sectoral basis in the WFJ series. As such GST is simply added to the estimate of employee jobs in each region.

Table 4.1 below shows a comparison between the BRES series of September based employee jobs including GST in 2010, with the level of employee jobs used in the EEFM for the East region in the same year. The percentage difference show the adjustment made which converts the BRES data to an annual average value.

Table 4.1: Employee jobs (incl. GST), WFJ and EEFM, 2010

| Tuble 4.1. Employee jobs (moi. do1), W10 and EE1 m, 2010 | | | | |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--|
| | BRES, 2010 (000s) | EEFM 2010 (000s) | % difference | |
| A : Agriculture | 26.0 | 24.9 | -4.3% | |
| B : Mining & quarrying | 1.3 | 1.3 | -2.9% | |
| C : Manufacturing | 212.2 | 211.8 | -0.2% | |
| D : Electricity & gas supply | 4.5 | 4.7 | 5.4% | |
| E: Water supply, waste & remediation | 17.6 | 17.2 | -2.2% | |
| F: Construction | 110.2 | 111.7 | 1.4% | |
| G: Wholesale | 449.5 | 451.1 | 0.4% | |
| H: Transportation & storage | 108.8 | 108.4 | -0.4% | |
| I : Hotels & restaurants | 138.8 | 137.2 | -1.1% | |
| J: Information & communications | 61.9 | 60.8 | -1.7% | |
| K : Finance | 61.5 | 61.8 | 0.6% | |
| L : Real estate activities | 46.0 | 47.0 | 2.3% | |
| M : Professional, scientific & technical activities | 160.8 | 162.2 | 0.9% | |
| N : Administrative & support service activities | 202.9 | 200.1 | -1.4% | |
| O : Public administration & defence | 107.8 | 104.0 | -3.5% | |
| P: Education | 244.3 | 237.9 | -2.6% | |
| Q: Health | 283.5 | 289.0 | 2.0% | |
| R : Arts & entertainment | 57.1 | 55.7 | -2.4% | |
| S : Other service activities | 52.8 | 53.0 | 0.3% | |
| Total | 2347.3 | 2339.9 | -0.3% | |

Source: ONS Workforce Jobs, BRES, Oxford Economics

For employee jobs data at local authority level, the construction of the series follows a similar method to that applied to constructing the regional series. We take employee jobs by sector over the years 2008-10 from the BRES.

Note that for the agriculture sector, the BRES series excludes employees working in farm agriculture (defined as SIC01000). However, these employees were included in the ABI series published up until 2008, and are also included in the regional WFJ series. In the absence of further information, we take the 2008 ratio of employee jobs in the agriculture sector in each local authority to regional agriculture jobs from the ABI, then hold this constant over the years 2009-11 and apply this ratio to agriculture employee jobs according to WFJ to obtain a reasonable estimate of agriculture employee jobs in each local authority over the period 2009-11.

Prior to 2008, published data on employee jobs is only available based on the 2003 sectoral classifications (from the ABI). Using a data matrix published by the ONS which shows the key changes in sectoral definitions between SIC 2003 and SIC 2007, Oxford Economics have conducted a mapping exercise which has allowed for SIC 2003 sectors to be closely aligned with the new SIC 2007 classification. This has enabled further backcasting of data prior to 2008, resulting in a full time series of employee jobs levels between 1991-2010, which relates to September based figures (since the BRES series used as the starting point is also September based).

To ensure consistency with the employee jobs series elsewhere in the Oxford Economics suite of models, we adjust the local series to represent annual average values. The percent adjustments applied to the BRES data are shown in table 4.2 below for 2010 and allows model users to see the level of adjustment which has been applied. The adjustments shown here are for the East region and are applied across all local authorities in the East. That is to say that the 0.9% adjustment to professional services in 2010 has been applied to the number of professional services jobs in each local authority in the East with no exceptions.

Note: for East Midlands areas, the adjustment factors were estimated in the same way, but using East Midlands data as the basis of the calculation, and a similar method was applied for the South East areas.

Table 4.2: Percentage adjustments applied to BRES data in all local authorities in the East

| Table 4.2. I electriage adjustments applied to bi | | EEFM | |
|---|-----------|-------------|--------------|
| | BRES 2010 | adjusted | |
| | (000s) | 2010 (000s) | % difference |
| Agriculture | 26.0 | 24.9 | -4.3% |
| Mining and Quarrying | 1.3 | 1.3 | -2.9% |
| Food Manufacturing | 29.5 | 28.2 | -4.4% |
| General Manufacturing | 54.8 | 56.6 | 3.3% |
| Chemicals excl. pharmaceuticals | 26.8 | 27.4 | 2.4% |
| Pharmaceuticals | 6.5 | 5.7 | -11.4% |
| Metals manufacturing | 25.8 | 26.4 | 2.1% |
| Transport equipment, machinery & equipment, etc | 38.5 | 38.0 | -1.5% |
| Electronics | 30.2 | 29.5 | -2.2% |
| Utilities | 10.7 | 11.6 | 8.1% |
| Waste and remediation | 11.4 | 10.4 | -8.9% |
| Construction | 110.0 | 111.7 | 1.6% |
| Wholesale | 170.1 | 169.2 | -0.6% |
| Retail | 279.0 | 281.9 | 1.1% |
| Land Transport | 103.4 | 103.3 | -0.1% |
| Water and air transport | 5.3 | 5.0 | -6.0% |
| Hotels and restaurants | 138.7 | 137.2 | -1.1% |
| Publishing and broadcasting | 11.9 | 13.5 | 13.2% |
| Telecoms | 13.7 | 14.9 | 8.6% |
| Computer related activity | 36.2 | 32.4 | -10.4% |
| Finance | 61.5 | 61.8 | 0.6% |
| Real Estate | 46.0 | 47.0 | 2.3% |
| Professional services | 137.3 | 138.6 | 0.9% |
| Research & development | 23.5 | 23.6 | 0.7% |
| Business services | 117.2 | 121.8 | 3.9% |
| Employment activities | 85.6 | 78.3 | -8.6% |
| Public administration | 107.7 | 104.0 | -3.4% |
| Education | 244.0 | 237.9 | -2.5% |
| Health and care | 283.2 | 289.0 | 2.1% |
| Arts and entertainment | 57.0 | 55.7 | -2.3% |
| Other services | 52.7 | 53.0 | 0.6% |
| Total | 2345.5 | 2339.9 | -0.2% |

Source: BRES, ONS Workforce Jobs, EEFM

Full-time/part-time split

Description: Annual average full-time and part-time employee job estimates consistent with the employee job estimates above.

Data: 1991 - 1995 Annual Employment Survey (AES)

1995 - 1997 Annual Employment Survey rescaled to ABI

1998 - 2008 Annual Business Inquiry (ABI)

2008 – 2010 Business Register and Employment Survey (BRES)

Latest data:

Regional data: 2010 Local authority data: 2010

Next release:

Regional data: BRES 2011 results available September 2012 Local authority data: BRES 2011 results available September 2012

The EEFM draws its data on full-time and part-time employees in employment from the BRES over the years 2008-10, and the ABI in earlier years. These figures relate to September, whereas those in the Oxford Regional Model use annual average figures (from WFJ). The proportion of part-time employees within each of the 5 sectors is applied to the scaled employees estimates described above. This produces estimates of part-time employee jobs, and since the employee jobs which the part times shares are applied to are themselves annual averages, this converts the estimates of part time employee jobs to annual average values. Full-time employee jobs are calculated by subtracting the part-time estimates from the total, and are therefore annual average values.

Self-employment

Description: Annual average self-employment job estimates

Data: ONS Workforce Jobs (WFJ)

Census 2001 for local area estimates

Latest data: Regional - 2011

Local authorities - 2010

Next release: Regional data: ONS Workforce Jobs Q1 2012, available June 2012

Local authorities: 2011 data available December 2012

Self-employment data at local level is published in the Annual Population Survey. However, due to sampling errors, the data are volatile, and even in cases where moving averages are used to smooth them out, the level of inaccuracy in the series remains a problem. Oxford Economics estimates self-employment at a sectoral level, using regional employee jobs / self- employment

ratios, applying them to the local authority employee jobs series, and finally scaling to total self-employment figures from the 2001 Census.

Self-employment data by sector for the UK and its regions is now published by the ONS in its Workforce Jobs series (WFJ) where data is available on a quarterly basis over the period 1996 Q1 until 2011 Q4. Annual average self employment levels are estimated by taking the average of jobs levels in each quarter of each year. Previously this was estimated by Oxford Economics as sectoral level data was not publicly available.

Prior to 1996, Oxford Economics backcast data by applying growth rates in the self employment series which were used previously in the OE Regional Model. Since the previous self employment series was based on SIC 2003 definitions, we apply the growth rates in the sector which is most closely aligned with the new SIC 2007 sector. For example, the professional services and real estate sectors (both SIC 2007 based) are backcast using growth rates in the overall (SIC 2003 based) business services sector.

Self-employment data for local areas in the EEFM is constructed as follows:

- 1: Using the regional data described above, ratios of self-employment to employees in employment are calculated. These are then applied to local area employees in employment data for all 31 EEFM sectors. This gives an initial estimate of self-employment by sector in local areas.
- 2: These initial estimates are scaled to the self-employment totals from the 2001 Census. The scaling factor is held constant across all years to produce a time-series estimate of self-employment by sector which is consistent with the Census.
- 3: Finally, this self-employment series is scaled again, this time to the regional sector series described above. This converts the data from people-based to jobs-based estimates, and ensures that the EEFM sector data at local level sum to the regional sector data.

Table 4.3 compares self-employment data for 2001 from the Census with the scaled series used in the EEFM. The latter is considerably higher than the Census series, by a margin of 7.1% at regional level. This is because census data is a count of people that are self employed, whereas the regional series used is jobs based. In general, urban areas show the biggest margins of difference.

Table 4.3: Comparison of self-employment data with EEFM data, 2001

| • | ,p.o ,c | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|
| | Census data | EEFM scaled | Difference |
| | | data (000s, 2001) | 2001 |
| Babergh | 6.6 | 7.0 | 6.2% |
| Basildon | 9.8 | 10.6 | 8.1% |
| Bedford | 8.4 | 9.1 | 7.8% |
| Braintree | 9.4 | 10.0 | 6.4% |
| Breckland | 8.0 | 8.4 | 5.0% |
| Brentwood | 4.9 | 5.3 | 7.7% |
| Broadland | 7.5 | 7.9 | 5.6% |
| Broxbourne | 5.8 | 6.2 | 6.7% |
| Cambridge | 6.8 | 7.5 | 10.0% |
| Castle Point | 5.4 | 5.8 | 6.6% |
| Chelmsford | 10.0 | 10.8 | 7.7% |
| Colchester | 9.8 | 10.6 | 8.2% |
| Dacorum | 9.6 | 10.3 | 8.1% |
| East Cambridgeshire | 5.3 | 5.6 | 5.5% |
| East Hertfordshire | 9.5 | 10.2 | 7.2% |
| Epping Forest | 9.1 | 9.7 | 6.4% |
| Fenland | 5.1 | 5.4 | 5.0% |
| Forest Heath | 3.5 | 3.8 | 6.3% |
| Great Yarmouth | 5.3 | 5.7 | 7.1% |
| Harlow | 3.6 | 3.9 | 9.3% |
| Hertsmere | 7.4 | 8.0 | 9.3% |
| | | | 7.2% |
| Huntingdonshire | 9.2 | 9.9 | |
| lpswich | 6.0 | 6.5 | 8.4% |
| Kings Lynn and West Norfolk | 9.1 | 9.5 | 4.8% |
| Luton | 8.7 | 9.4 | 7.7% |
| Maldon | 4.9 | 5.2 | 5.7% |
| Mid Bedfordshire | 8.5 | 9.0 | 5.9% |
| Mid Suffolk | 6.8 | 7.2 | 5.3% |
| North Hertfordshire | 8.0 | 8.7 | 7.8% |
| North Norfolk | 8.0 | 8.5 | 5.4% |
| Norwich | 7.5 | 8.2 | 9.4% |
| Peterborough | 7.5 | 8.2 | 9.4% |
| Rochford | 5.1 | 5.4 | 6.6% |
| South Bedfordshire | 6.9 | 7.4 | 8.0% |
| South Cambridgeshire | 9.6 | 10.4 | 8.1% |
| South Norfolk | 8.3 | 8.7 | 5.1% |
| Southend-on-Sea | 9.8 | 10.7 | 8.5% |
| St Albans | 9.2 | 10.0 | 8.1% |
| St Edmundsbury | 6.5 | 7.0 | 6.8% |
| Stevenage | 4.0 | 4.4 | 8.3% |
| Suffolk Coastal | 8.1 | 8.6 | 6.3% |
| Tendring | 8.4 | 8.9 | 6.0% |
| Three Rivers | 5.6 | 5.9 | 6.3% |
| Thurrock | 7.1 | 7.6 | 6.6% |
| Uttlesford | 6.2 | 6.6 | 6.5% |
| Watford | 5.5 | 6.0 | 9.2% |
| Waveney | 6.3 | 6.7 | 6.3% |
| Welwyn Hatfield | 5.6 | 6.1 | 7.9% |
| East of England | 347.6 | 372.4 | 7.1% |

Source: Census, Oxford Economics

Employees in Armed Forces

Description: Annual average estimate of employees in UK regular Armed Forces stationed in the UK

Data: DASA, ONS Workforce Jobs

Latest data: 2011 Next release: 2012

Regional data on employees in UK Armed Forces is taken from the ONS WFJ series. This provides data on a quarterly basis, from which Oxford Economics derive annual averages.

Local authority level data on employees in UK Armed Forces is taken from DASA, which scaled to ensure that it is consistent with the regional level data from WFJ. The EEFM adds this number to total employment in public administration and defence as a constant in every forecast year. US Armed Forces do not appear in *any* EEFM employment forecasts. UK civilian employees on UK

and USAF bases in the region *are* included in both total and sector forecasts - under 'public administration and defence' – as are US civilian employees in certain limited circumstances.

Table 4.4 below shows the local authority level data for the East areas for 2011, and the final data published in the EEFM. The difference in all areas represents the adjustment applied which ensures that the local data is fully consistent with the regional and UK data.

Table 4.4: Comparison of employees in forces data with EEFM data, 2011

| | DASA data | EEFM scaled | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-------------------|------------|
| | (000s, 2011) | data (000s, 2011) | Difference |
| Babergh | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Basildon | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Bedford | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Braintree | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Breckland | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.0 |
| Brentwood | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Broadland | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Broxbourne | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Cambridge | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Castle Point | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Chelmsford | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Colchester | 3.5 | 3.6 | 0.2 |
| Dacorum | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| East Cambridgeshire | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| East Hertfordshire | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| Epping Forest | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Fenland | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Forest Heath | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Great Yarmouth | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Harlow | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Hertsmere | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| | | 0.0 | |
| Huntingdonshire | 0.6 | | 0.0 |
| lpswich | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Kings Lynn and West Norfolk | | | 0.1 |
| Luton | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Maldon | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Mid Bedfordshire | 1.6 | 1.7 | 0.1 |
| Mid Suffolk | 1.6 | 1.7 | 0.1 |
| North Hertfordshire | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| North Norfolk | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Norwich | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Peterborough | 1.5 | 1.6 | 0.1 |
| Rochford | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| South Bedfordshire | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| South Cambridgeshire | 1.6 | 1.7 | 0.1 |
| South Norfolk | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Southend-on-Sea | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| St Albans | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| St Edmundsbury | 1.8 | 1.9 | |
| Stevenage | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Suffolk Coastal | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.0 |
| Tendring | 0.0 | 0.0 | |
| Three Rivers | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.1 |
| Thurrock | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Uttlesford | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.0 |
| Watford | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Waveney | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Welwyn Hatfield | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| East of England | 18.1 | 19.0 | 0.9 |

Source: DASA, ONS Workforce Jobs, Oxford Economics

Unemployment

Description: Annual average claimant count unemployment - seasonally adjusted

Data: Local authorities: Nomis – Claimant count with rates and proportions

Regional : Nomis – Claimant count seasonally adjusted

Latest data: 2011

Next release: 2012, Spring 2013

Note: annual average values are calculated from the monthly data.

Table 4.5 compares the raw unemployment data with the scaled series used in the EEFM. The scaling ensures that the local area data sum to the East of England data in the Oxford Regional Model. And as the latter is seasonally adjusted, the scaling effectively seasonally adjusts the unadjusted local figures. The difference between the raw unemployment data and scaled series is minimal with only 460 claimants of a difference for the East region as a whole.

Table 4.5: Comparison of unemployment data with EEFM data, 2011

| _ | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|
| | | | D:# |
| | NOMIS data | EEFM scaled | Difference |
| | . , | data (000s, 2011) | (000s) |
| Babergh | 1.17 | 1.16 | 0.00 |
| Basildon | 4.27 | 4.25 | -0.02 |
| Bedford | 3.99 | 3.98 | -0.02 |
| Braintree | 2.59 | 2.58 | -0.01 |
| Breckland | 2.22 | 2.21 | -0.01 |
| Brentwood | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.00 |
| Broadland | 1.44 | 1.43 | -0.01 |
| Broxbourne | 2.00 | 2.00 | -0.01 |
| Cambridge | 1.72 | 1.72 | -0.01 |
| Castle Point | 1.55 | 1.54 | -0.01 |
| Chelmsford | 2.84 | 2.83 | -0.01 |
| Colchester | 3.26 | 3.25 | -0.01 |
| Dacorum | 2.41 | 2.40 | -0.01 |
| East Cambridgeshire | 1.08 | 1.07 | 0.00 |
| East Hertfordshire | 1.69 | 1.68 | -0.01 |
| Epping Forest | 2.18 | 2.17 | -0.01 |
| Fenland | 2.09 | 2.08 | -0.01 |
| Forest Heath | 0.86 | 0.86 | 0.00 |
| Great Yarmouth | 3.45 | 3.43 | -0.01 |
| Harlow | 2.41 | 2.40 | -0.01 |
| Hertsmere | 1.59 | 1.59 | -0.01 |
| Huntingdonshire | 2.37 | 2.36 | -0.01 |
| lpswich | 4.01 | 4.00 | -0.02 |
| Kings Lynn and West Norfolk | 2.69 | 2.67 | -0.01 |
| Luton | 6.03 | 6.01 | -0.02 |
| Maldon | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.00 |
| Mid Bedfordshire | 1.72 | 1.71 | -0.01 |
| Mid Suffolk | 1.15 | 1.14 | 0.00 |
| North Hertfordshire | 1.92 | 1.91 | -0.01 |
| North Norfolk | 1.52 | 1.52 | -0.01 |
| Norwich | 4.40 | 4.38 | -0.02 |
| Peterborough | 5.40 | 5.38 | -0.02 |
| Rochford | 1.09 | 1.08 | 0.00 |
| South Bedfordshire | 2.44 | 2.43 | -0.01 |
| South Cambridgeshire | 1.27 | 1.27 | -0.01 |
| South Norfolk | 1.53 | 1.52 | -0.01 |
| Southend-on-Sea | 5.00 | 4.98 | -0.02 |
| St Albans | 1.51 | 1.51 | -0.01 |
| St Edmundsbury | 1.54 | 1.53 | -0.01 |
| Stevenage | 2.13 | 2.12 | -0.01 |
| Suffolk Coastal | 1.40 | 1.39 | -0.01 |
| Tendring | 3.58 | 3.57 | -0.01 |
| Three Rivers | 1.13 | 1.12 | 0.00 |
| Thurrock | 4.30 | 4.28 | -0.02 |
| Uttlesford | 0.79 | 0.79 | 0.02 |
| Watford | 1.76 | 1.76 | -0.01 |
| Waveney | 2.98 | 2.97 | -0.01 |
| Welwyn Hatfield | 1.79 | 1.78 | -0.01 |
| East of England | 112.11 | 111.65 | -0.01 |
| Last of Lilyland | 112.11 | 111.00 | -0.46 |

Source: Nomis, Oxford Economics

Residence-based employment

Description: Number of people resident in an area who are in employment (irrespective of where they work)

Data: Local authorities: Census of Population

Annual Population Survey (APS)

Region: Census of Population

Annual Population Survey (APS)

Latest data: 2010

Next release: 2011, available July 2012

The residence employment data used in the EEFM is based on Census and APS data. The resident employment rate from the 2001 Census is the key variable used, and is extrapolated back to 1994 and forward to 2010 using smoothed growth rates from the APS. A moving average of the residence employment rate from the APS data is used here, as the data is volatile at local level. Table 4.6 compares, for 2001, the data used in the EEFM with Census data, and the two series are of course identical.

Table 4.6: Comparison of Census residence-based employment with EEFM data, 2001

| Babergh Basildon Bedford Braintree | (000s) 40.3 77.7 70.5 | (000s) 40.3 77.7 | Difference (000s) 0.0 |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Basildon Bedford Braintree | 77.7 | | 0.0 |
| Bedford Braintree | | 77.7 | |
| Braintree | 70.5 | | 0.0 |
| | | 70.5 | 0.0 |
| | 66.1 | 66.1 | 0.0 |
| Breckland | 55.6 | 55.6 | 0.0 |
| Brentwood | 32.8 | 32.8 | 0.0 |
| Broadland | 58.0 | 58.0 | 0.0 |
| Broxbourne | 43.5 | 43.5 | 0.0 |
| Cambridge | 49.2 | 49.2 | 0.0 |
| Castle Point | 41.1 | 41.1 | 0.0 |
| Chelmsford | 80.2 | 80.2 | 0.0 |
| Colchester | 75.1 | 75.1 | 0.0 |
| Dacorum | 69.3 | 69.3 | 0.0 |
| East Cambridgeshire | 37.2 | 37.2 | 0.0 |
| East Hertfordshire | 67.5 | 67.5 | 0.0 |
| Epping Forest | 57.8 | 57.8 | 0.0 |
| Fenland | 37.7 | 37.7 | 0.0 |
| Forest Heath | 28.3 | 28.3 | 0.0 |
| Great Yarmouth | 37.5 | 37.5 | 0.0 |
| Harlow | 38.9 | 38.9 | 0.0 |
| Hertsmere | 46.0 | 46.0 | 0.0 |
| Huntingdonshire | 82.3 | 82.3 | 0.0 |
| lpswich | 54.1 | 54.1 | 0.0 |
| Kings Lynn and West Norfolk | 60.2 | 60.2 | 0.0 |
| Luton | 82.3 | 82.3 | 0.0 |
| Maldon | 29.0 | 29.0 | 0.0 |
| Mid Bedfordshire | 63.8 | 63.8 | 0.0 |
| Mid Suffolk | 42.7 | 42.7 | 0.0 |
| North Hertfordshire | 58.8 | 58.8 | 0.0 |
| North Norfolk | 41.4 | 41.4 | 0.0 |
| Norwich | 53.6 | 53.6 | 0.0 |
| Peterborough | 73.3 | 73.3 | 0.0 |
| Rochford | 37.8 | 37.8 | 0.0 |
| South Bedfordshire | 57.3 | 57.3 | 0.0 |
| South Cambridgeshire | 69.1 | 69.1 | 0.0 |
| South Norfolk | 52.6 | 52.6 | 0.0 |
| Southend-on-Sea | 70.2 | 70.2 | 0.0 |
| St Albans | 65.7 | 65.7 | 0.0 |
| St Edmundsbury | 50.2 | 50.2 | 0.0 |
| Stevenage | 39.6 | 39.6 | 0.0 |
| Suffolk Coastal | 52.4 | 52.4 | 0.0 |
| Tendring | 53.6 | 53.6 | 0.0 |
| Three Rivers | 40.6 | 40.6 | 0.0 |
| Thurrock | 69.5 | 69.5 | 0.0 |
| Uttlesford | 35.0 | 35.0 | 0.0 |
| Watford | 41.7 | 41.7 | 0.0 |
| Waveney | 46.0 | 46.0 | 0.0 |
| Welwyn Hatfield | 46.1 | 46.1 | 0.0 |
| East of England | 2,579.1 | 2,579.1 | 0.0 |

Source: Census, Oxford Economics

The resident employment rate is calculated dividing the residence employment data in Table 4.6 by the population of ages 16-74. This age range is selected to maintain consistency with the

Census. Table 4.7 compares, for 2010, the residence employment rates used within EEFM (which is scaled to the Census) with the raw unsmoothed rates from the APS. The differences are substantial, mainly because the APS uses a working age (16-64) population denominator whereas the EEFM, which is Census-based, uses a 16-74 population denominator. (But see also chapter 5, which explores other differences between the Census and APS/LFS resident employment rates in 2001.)

Table 4.7: Comparison of APS residence-based employment rate with EEFM data, 2010

| | APS data | EEFM scaled | |
|-----------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------------|
| | (%, 2010) | data (%, 2011) | Difference (pp) |
| Babergh | 69.9 | 68.2 | -1.7 |
| Basildon | 69.9 | 62.5 | -7.4 |
| Bedford | 75.2 | 64.7 | -10.5 |
| Braintree | 78.4 | 68.8 | -9.6 |
| Breckland | 74.0 | 60.5 | -13.5 |
| Brentwood | 79.8 | 69.0 | -10.8 |
| Broadland | 74.5 | 66.0 | -8.5 |
| Broxbourne | 70.5 | 62.7 | -7.8 |
| Cambridge | 74.0 | 54.4 | -19.6 |
| Castle Point | 72.4 | 58.0 | -14.4 |
| Chelmsford | 75.4 | 66.4 | -9.0 |
| Colchester | 72.9 | 58.0 | -14.9 |
| Dacorum | 77.7 | 65.3 | -12.4 |
| East Cambridgeshire | 81.3 | 68.1 | -13.2 |
| East Hertfordshire | 79.6 | 67.7 | -11.9 |
| Epping Forest | 68.6 | 60.3 | -8.3 |
| Fenland | 66.5 | 54.6 | -11.9 |
| Forest Heath | 76.3 | 65.3 | -11.0 |
| Great Yarmouth | 67.9 | 51.6 | -16.3 |
| Harlow | 72.5 | 65.3 | -7.2 |
| Hertsmere | 75.1 | 69.4 | -5.7 |
| Huntingdonshire | 74.1 | 65.0 | -9.1 |
| Ipswich | 71.8 | 59.9 | -11.9 |
| Kings Lynn and West Norfolk | 70.8 | 61.1 | -9.7 |
| Luton | 68.3 | 55.3 | -13.0 |
| Maldon | 70.6 | 65.0 | -5.6 |
| Mid Bedfordshire | 79.8 | 68.4 | -11.4 |
| Mid Suffolk | 79.2 | 65.6 | -13.6 |
| North Hertfordshire | 76.8 | 63.0 | -13.8 |
| North Norfolk | 71.5 | 51.8 | -19.7 |
| Norwich | 70.7 | 61.4 | -9.3 |
| Peterborough | 68.4 | 57.0 | -11.4 |
| Rochford | 77.8 | 67.0 | -10.8 |
| South Bedfordshire | 73.9 | 60.4 | -13.5 |
| South Cambridgeshire | 77.9 | 70.3 | -7.6 |
| South Norfolk | 72.6 | 66.3 | -6.3 |
| Southend-on-Sea | 72.4 | 62.0 | -10.4 |
| St Albans | 73.6 | 65.8 | -7.8 |
| St Edmundsbury | 74.8 | 67.6 | -7.2 |
| Stevenage | 80.2 | 65.1 | -15.1 |
| Suffolk Coastal | 78.1 | 63.3 | -14.8 |
| Tendring | 66.5 | 48.0 | -18.5 |
| Three Rivers | 71.1 | 65.5 | -5.6 |
| Thurrock | 70.7 | 61.3 | -9.4 |
| Uttlesford | 76.9 | 70.0 | -6.9 |
| Watford | 71.8 | 69.2 | -2.6 |
| Waveney | 68.7 | 56.6 | -12.1 |
| Welwyn Hatfield | 71.6 | 59.4 | -12.2 |
| East of England | 73.4 | 62.5 | -10.9 |

Source: Census, APS, Oxford Economics

Total workplace employment (people)

Description: the number of people who work in an area (irrespective of where they live)

Data: Local authorities: Census of Population

Region: Census of Population

Latest data: 2001

Next release: 2011 data available Summer 2012

This series is constructed on the basis that all full-time employee jobs are filled by one person only, but that one person could have two or more part-time jobs. For this reason, we apply a ratio of 0.75 people per part-time job to the total part-time jobs estimate. In other words, 100 part-time jobs implies 75 people in employment, with the remaining 25 part-time jobs taken by people with other part-time (or full-time) jobs. (This ratio is the one most consistent with Census results.)

We convert the self-employed jobs series to a people-based series in a similar way. In this case, we assume a jobs / people ratio of 0.93 – that is, 100 self-employment jobs equates to 93 (self-employed) people in employment. (This ratio is generated from Census data.)

Finally, these estimates are scaled for 2001 to ensure they are consistent with the Census.

Table 4.8: Comparison of Census employment data with EEFM data, 2001

| | Census | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------|
| | | EEFM data (000s, | |
| | (000's 2001) | | Difference (%) |
| Babergh | 32.2 | | 0.0% |
| Basildon | 76.7 | 76.7 | 0.0% |
| Bedford | 68.4 | 68.4 | 0.0% |
| Braintree | 50.5 | 50.5 | 0.0% |
| Breckland | 45.3 | 45.3 | 0.0% |
| Brentwood | 32.6 | 32.6 | 0.0% |
| Broadland | 39.2 | | 0.0% |
| Broxbourne | 32.1 | 32.1 | 0.0% |
| Cambridge | 78.7 | | 0.0% |
| Castle Point | 21.6 | | 0.0% |
| Chelmsford | 75.5 | | 0.0% |
| Colchester | 73.2 | | 0.0% |
| Dacorum | 68.5 | 68.5 | 0.0% |
| East Cambridgeshire | 24.9 | | 0.0% |
| East Hertfordshire | 57.2 | | 0.0% |
| Epping Forest | 38.6 | | 0.0% |
| Fenland | 30.6 | | 0.0% |
| | | | |
| Forest Heath | 32.1 | 32.1 | 0.0% |
| Great Yarmouth | 36.2 | 36.2 | 0.0% |
| Harlow | 39.3 | | 0.0% |
| Hertsmere | 44.4 | 44.4 | 0.0% |
| Huntingdonshire | 69.0 | | 0.0% |
| lpswich | 65.9 | | 0.0% |
| Kings Lynn and West Norfolk | 56.4 | | 0.0% |
| Luton | 83.9 | | 0.0% |
| Maldon | 20.6 | | 0.0% |
| Mid Bedfordshire | 45.1 | 45.1 | 0.0% |
| Mid Suffolk | 34.7 | | 0.0% |
| North Hertfordshire | 47.6 | | 0.0% |
| North Norfolk | 37.5 | 37.5 | 0.0% |
| Norwich | 92.6 | 92.6 | 0.0% |
| Peterborough | 90.6 | 90.6 | 0.0% |
| Rochford | 22.9 | 22.9 | 0.0% |
| South Bedfordshire | 44.3 | | 0.0% |
| South Cambridgeshire | 64.1 | 64.1 | 0.0% |
| South Norfolk | 39.9 | | 0.0% |
| Southend-on-Sea | 63.3 | | 0.0% |
| St Albans | 55.7 | 55.7 | 0.0% |
| St Edmundsbury | 50.3 | | 0.0% |
| Stevenage | 41.7 | 41.7 | 0.0% |
| Suffolk Coastal | 48.0 | | 0.0% |
| Tendring | 41.2 | | 0.0% |
| Three Rivers | 30.6 | | 0.0% |
| Thurrock | 57.3 | | 0.0% |
| Uttlesford | 34.7 | 34.7 | 0.0% |
| Watford | 49.4 | | 0.0% |
| Waveney | 49.4 | | 0.0% |
| Welwyn Hatfield | 54.6 | | |
| | | | 0.0% |
| East of England | 2,383.1 | 2,383.1 | 0.0% |

Source: Census, Oxford Economics

Commuting

Description: The number of people that travel into, and out of, an area for work

Data: Local authorities: Constructed by Oxford Economics

Region: Constructed by Oxford Economics

Latest data: 2001

Next release: 2011 data available Summer 2012

Net commuting flows in the EEFM are worked out by subtracting residence employment from total workplace employment (people). The net commuting flows for 2001 match those from the Census, as both the residence employment and the total workplace employment (people) series have already been scaled to the Census. Table 4.9 sets out the data.

Table 4.9: Comparison of net commuting flows from the Census with EEFM data, 2001

| | commuting, (000's 2001) | EEFM data (000s, 2001) | Difference (%) |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Babergh | -8.0 | -8.0 | 0.0% |
| Basildon | -1.0 | -1.0 | 0.0% |
| Bedford | -2.1 | -2.1 | 0.0% |
| Braintree | -15.6 | -15.6 | 0.0% |
| Breckland | -10.3 | -10.3 | 0.0% |
| Brentwood | -0.2 | -0.2 | 0.0% |
| Broadland | -18.8 | -18.8 | 0.0% |
| Broxbourne | -11.4 | -11.4 | 0.0% |
| Cambridge | 29.5 | 29.5 | 0.0% |
| Castle Point | -19.5 | -19.5 | 0.0% |
| Chelmsford | -4.7 | -4.7 | 0.0% |
| Colchester | -2.0 | -2.0 | 0.0% |
| Dacorum | -0.8 | -0.8 | 0.0% |
| East Cambridgeshire | -12.3 | -12.3 | 0.0% |
| East Hertfordshire | -10.4 | -10.4 | 0.0% |
| Epping Forest | -19.2 | -19.2 | 0.0% |
| Fenland | -5.9 | -5.9 | 0.0% |
| Forest Heath | 3.9 | 3.9 | 0.0% |
| Great Yarmouth | -1.4 | -1.4 | 0.0% |
| Harlow | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.0% |
| Hertsmere | -1.7 | -1.7 | 0.0% |
| Huntingdonshire | -13.3 | -13.3 | |
| | -13.3 11.8 | -13.3 11.8 | 0.0% |
| lpswich | | | 0.0% |
| Kings Lynn and West Norfolk | -3.8 | -3.8 | 0.0% |
| Luton | 1.6 | 1.6 | 0.0% |
| Maldon | -8.4 | -8.4 | 0.0% |
| Mid Bedfordshire | -18.7 | -18.7 | 0.0% |
| Mid Suffolk | -8.0 | -8.0 | 0.0% |
| North Hertfordshire | -11.2 | -11.2 | 0.0% |
| North Norfolk | -3.9 | -3.9 | 0.0% |
| Norwich | 39.0 | 39.0 | 0.0% |
| Peterborough | 17.3 | 17.3 | 0.0% |
| Rochford | -14.9 | -14.9 | 0.0% |
| South Bedfordshire | -13.0 | -13.0 | 0.0% |
| South Cambridgeshire | -5.0 | -5.0 | 0.0% |
| South Norfolk | -12.7 | -12.7 | 0.0% |
| Southend-on-Sea | -6.9 | -6.9 | 0.0% |
| St Albans | -10.0 | -10.0 | 0.0% |
| St Edmundsbury | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0% |
| Stevenage | 2.2 | 2.2 | 0.0% |
| Suffolk Coastal | -4.4 | -4.4 | 0.0% |
| Tendring | -12.4 | -12.4 | 0.0% |
| Three Rivers | -9.9 | -9.9 | 0.0% |
| Thurrock | -12.1 | -12.1 | 0.0% |
| Uttlesford | -0.4 | -0.4 | 0.0% |
| Watford | 7.7 | 7.7 | 0.0% |
| Wavenev | -3.6 | -3.6 | 0.0% |
| Welwyn Hatfield | 8.5 | 8.5 | 0.0% |
| East of England | -196.0 | -196.0 | 0.0% |

Source: Census, Oxford Economics

Demography

Population - total

Description: total population, all ages

Data: Local authorities: National Statistics, mid year population estimates

Region: National Statistics, mid year population estimates

Latest data: 2010

Next release: 2011, available summer 2012

ONS's population mid-year estimates are used directly in the EEFM so, as Table 4.10 shows, there is no difference between them and EEFM input data.

Table 4.10: Comparison of population data with EEFM data, 2010

| | Mid Year | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|
| | Estimates (000's | EEFM data | |
| | 2010) | (000s, 2010) | Difference (%) |
| Babergh | 85.6 | 85.6 | 0.0% |
| Basildon | 175.2 | 175.2 | 0.0% |
| Bedford | 160.8 | 160.8 | 0.0% |
| Braintree | 144.0 | 144.0 | 0.0% |
| Breckland | 130.9 | 130.9 | 0.0% |
| Brentwood | 74.8 | 74.8 | 0.0% |
| Broadland | 123.7 | 123.7 | 0.0% |
| Broxbourne | 90.6 | 90.6 | 0.0% |
| Cambridge | 125.7 | 125.7 | 0.0% |
| Castle Point | 89.4 | 89.4 | 0.0% |
| Chelmsford | 169.5 | 169.5 | 0.0% |
| Colchester | 181.0 | 181.0 | 0.0% |
| Dacorum | 142.9 | 142.9 | 0.0% |
| East Cambridgeshire | 84.9 | 84.9 | 0.0% |
| East Hertfordshire | 138.5 | 138.5 | 0.0% |
| Epping Forest | 124.7 | 124.7 | 0.0% |
| Fenland | 91.9 | 91.9 | 0.0% |
| Forest Heath | 64.3 | 64.3 | 0.0% |
| Great Yarmouth | 97.2 | 97.2 | |
| Harlow | 81.7 | 81.7 | 0.0% |
| Hertsmere | 99.9 | 99.9 | 0.0% |
| Huntingdonshire | 167.3 | 167.3 | 0.0% |
| Ipswich | 128.3 | 128.3 | 0.0% |
| Kings Lynn and West Norfolk | 143.6 | 143.6 | 0.0% |
| Luton | 198.8 | 198.8 | 0.0% |
| Maldon | 63.2 | 63.2 | 0.0% |
| Mid Bedfordshire | 136.5 | 136.5 | 0.0% |
| Mid Suffolk | 95.0 | 95.0 | 0.0% |
| North Hertfordshire | 125.8 | 125.8 | 0.0% |
| North Norfolk | 101.7 | 101.7 | 0.0% |
| Norwich | 143.5 | 143.5 | 0.0% |
| Peterborough | 173.4 | 173.4 | 0.0% |
| Rochford | 83.4 | 83.4 | 0.0% |
| South Bedfordshire | 118.8 | 118.8 | 0.0% |
| South Cambridgeshire | 146.4 | 146.4 | 0.0% |
| South Norfolk | 121.8 | 121.8 | 0.0% |
| Southend-on-Sea | 165.3 | 165.3 | 0.0% |
| St Albans | 138.8 | 138.8 | 0.0% |
| St Edmundsbury | 104.5 | 104.5 | 0.0% |
| Stevenage | 81.8 | 81.8 | 0.0% |
| Suffolk Coastal | 124.3 | 124.3 | 0.0% |
| Tendrina | 148.5 | 148.5 | 0.0% |
| Three Rivers | 88.9 | 88.9 | 0.0% |
| Thurrock | 159.7 | 159.7 | 0.0% |
| Uttlesford | 77.5 | 77.5 | 0.0% |
| | 77.5 86.0 | | |
| Watford | 86.0 117.5 | 86.0 117.5 | 0.0% |
| Waveney Walnus Hatfield | 117.5 | 117.5 | 0.0% |
| Welwyn Hatfield | | | |
| East of England | 5,831.9 | 5,831.8 | 0.0% |

Source: ONS, Oxford Economics

Working age population

Description: Prior to 2010 this was defined as male population aged 16-64 plus female population aged 16-59. Between 2010 and 2020, the state pension age for females is set to increase by 6 months every year, starting in April 2010 (that is the pension age of females will increase by one month for every two months of the year that passes). Consequently, the mid-year working age population estimate in 2010 (which is collected on 30th June of that year) reflects all males aged 16-64 plus females aged 16-59 plus 56 days. Over the forecast period, this definition will continue to change in line with the planned retirement age changes.

Data: Local authorities: National Statistics, mid year population estimates

Region: National Statistics, mid year population estimates

Latest data: 2010

Next release: 2011, available summer 2012

In previous EEFM runs, ONS's population local authority level mid-year estimates were used directly in the EEFM. In 2010, the definition of working age population has changed in line with the change to the retirement age for females (from 16-59 year olds to 16-59 plus 56 days). Regional data for 2010 is published and this is used directly in the EEFM for the region as a whole. However, local authority level data is not published on this basis. As such, Oxford Economics use local level working age population which is defined as all males aged 16-64 plus all females aged 16-59. These figures are then scaled up by a factor 0.2% which ensures that the local level data are consistent with the changed definition of working age females. This is shown in table 4.11 below.

Table 4.11: Comparison of working age population data with EEFM data, 2010

| mpanicon or nona | 9 - 9 - 1 - 1 | | |
|--|------------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| | Mid Year Estimates (000's | EEFM data | |
| | 2010) | (000s, 2010) | Difference (%) |
| Babergh | 47.3 | 47.4 | 0.2% |
| Basildon | 107.1 | 107.3 | |
| Bedford | 99.6 | 99.8 | 0.2% |
| Braintree | 86.4 | 86.5 | 0.2% |
| Breckland | 74.6 | 74.7 | 0.2% |
| Brentwood | 44.7 | 44.8 | 0.2% |
| Broadland | 70.7 | 70.8 | 0.2% |
| Broxbourne | 54.8 | 54.9 | 0.2% |
| Cambridge | 92.2 | 92.3 | 0.2% |
| Castle Point | 50.8 | 50.9 | 0.2% |
| Chelmsford | 105.2 | 105.4 | 0.2% |
| Colchester | 116.0 | 116.2 | 0.2% |
| Dacorum | 87.5 | 87.6 | 0.2% |
| East Cambridgeshire | 50.5 | 50.6 | |
| East Hertfordshire | 85.4 | 85.5 | 0.2% |
| Epping Forest | 75.0 | 75.1 | 0.2% |
| Fenland | 52.7 | 52.8 | 0.2% |
| Forest Heath | 39.4 | 39.5 | |
| Great Yarmouth | 56.3 | 56.4 | 0.2% |
| Harlow | 50.8 | 50.9 | 0.2% |
| Hertsmere | 60.7 | 60.8 | 0.2% |
| Huntingdonshire | 102.2 | 102.4 | 0.2% |
| | 80.7 | 80.8 | |
| lpswich Kings Lynn and West Norfolk | 79.1 | 79.2 | |
| Luton | 126.0 | 126.2 | 0.2% 0.2% |
| Maldon | 36.8 | 36.9 | |
| Mid Bedfordshire | 85.3 | 85.4 | 0.2% 0.2% |
| | 54.7 | 54.8 | |
| Mid Suffolk | | | |
| North Hertfordshire | 75.8 | 75.9 | |
| North Norfolk | 52.4 | 52.5 | 0.2% |
| Norwich | 99.7 | 99.9 | |
| Peterborough | 108.3 | 108.5 | 0.2% |
| Rochford | 48.4 | 48.5 | 0.2% |
| South Bedfordshire | 72.7 | 72.8 | 0.2% |
| South Cambridgeshire | 88.3 | 88.4 | 0.2% |
| South Norfolk | 68.9 | 69.0 | 0.2% |
| Southend-on-Sea | 98.2 | 98.4 | 0.2% |
| St Albans | 84.1 | 84.2 | 0.2% |
| St Edmundsbury | 61.1 | 61.2 | |
| Stevenage | 51.4 | 51.5 | 0.2% |
| Suffolk Coastal | 68.6 | 68.7 | 0.2% |
| Tendring | 77.8 | 77.9 | 0.2% |
| Three Rivers | 53.4 | 53.5 | |
| Thurrock | 100.8 | 101.0 | 0.2% |
| Uttlesford | 45.6 | 45.7 | 0.2% |
| Watford | 55.9 | 56.0 | 0.2% |
| Waveney | 65.2 | 65.3 | 0.2% |
| Welwyn Hatfield | 74.2 | 74.3 | 0.2% |
| East of England | 3,523.3 | 3,528.8 | 0.2% |
| | -,020.0 | -,520.0 | J.270 |

Source: ONS, Oxford Economics

Young population

Description: population aged 0-15

Data: Local authorities: National Statistics, mid year population estimates

Region: National Statistics, mid year population estimates

Latest data: 2010

Next release: 2011, available summer 2012

Notes: In the Spring 2010 run, the EEFM definition of working age was changed to exclude 15 year-olds.

In practice, young population for the East region in the Model is estimated as the residual between total population, working age population and elderly population. In previous runs, the

latter three variables matched the published source. As such, data for young population used in the Model matches up directly with the published source.

Note: the reason that we estimate young population as a residual rather than use the data directly is to allow for the forecasting of these variables, and also to ensure that the identities still hold true (i.e. that total population will be equal to the sum of young, working age and elderly population).

In this recent EEFM update, the definition of working age population has changed in 2010 (due to changes in the state pension age). Data for this precise definition of working age people is only available at regional level, meaning that the local authority data must be scaled to be consistent with the new definition for working age and is therefore higher than the traditionally defined working age population data published at local authority level (see above for more details).

Since the young population is treated as a residual for the region in the EEFM, this means that East young population is subsequently lower than the published data. This, in turn, means that all local authorities young population levels will be lower than the published data.

In reality, given the differences come as a result of changes in the state pension age, it is the elderly population which should be lower (i.e. as the state pension age for females is higher, this means there are less females defined as 'elderly' as they are still considered to be of working age).

This is a known anomaly to Oxford Economics which will be corrected in the next update of the EEFM.

Elderly population

Description: Prior to 2010, elderly population data are defined as male population aged 65+ plus female population aged 60+. For 2010, the definition of working age population has changed to include all females aged 16-59 plus 56 days (see working age population above for further details). Consequently the definition of elderly population has changed to be all males aged 65 and over, plus females aged 60 plus 57 days and over. This will continue to change throughout the forecast period as the retirement age changes).

Data: Local authorities: National Statistics, mid year population estimates

Region: National Statistics, mid year population estimates

Latest data: 2010

Next release: 2011 available summer 2012

As noted above, the changes to the state pension age should – in reality – mean that elderly population is lower than the published data for local authorities. That is to say, given that the data

for this new precise definition of working age population is only published at regional level, all of the local authority data is converted to the new definition via scaling the data such that it becomes consistent with the regional levels.

In this latest EEFM update, the additional working age people have been taken out of the young population. In reality, this should be taken out of the elderly population and will be corrected in the next EEFM update.

Net migration and other changes

Description: net migration flows to/from an area, including other changes (e.g. boundary adjustments, prisoner movements, boarding school pupils, etc)

Data: Local authorities: National Statistics, components of change

Region: National Statistics, components of change

Latest data: 2010

Next release: 2011, available summer 2011

The net migration figures used in the EEFM are based initially on ONS population mid-year estimates 'components of change' data, specifically the category 'net migration and other changes.' But these are then scaled upwards to the regional net migration data for the East of England used in the Oxford Regional Model, which are sourced from *Population Trends* and differ slightly from the 'components of change' data due to minor methodological differences. Table 4.12 shows that the difference regionally between the 'components of change' series and the data actually used in the EEFM is only 40 migrants in 2010 (though it was around 30 in 2008 and 280 in 2009). (The scaling process allocates these to local authorities in accordance with their share of the region's total population.)

Recent improvements to ONS' methodology for estimating international migrant flows across regions and local authorities has resulted in revised population estimates. However, these revisions have not yet been mainstreamed into the main published datasets. The EEFM methodology will incorporate these in the next update of the model when all data are available.

Table 4.12: Comparison of 'net migration and other changes' data with EEFM data, 2010

| Babergh | J | Net migration and other changes | EEFM data | Difference |
|---|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|------------|
| Basildon 0.24 0.24 0.04 Bediord 1.93 1.93 0.00 Braintree 0.72 0.72 0.00 Breckland 0.95 0.95 0.00 Breatwood 0.82 0.82 0.00 Broadland 0.83 0.83 0.03 Broxbourne -0.14 -0.13 0.00 Cambridge 3.89 3.89 0.00 Castle Point 0.21 0.21 0.21 Chelmsford 1.03 1.04 0.00 Colchester 3.11 3.11 0.10 Dacorum 0.53 0.53 0.63 East Cambridgeshire 0.63 0.63 0.00 East Hertfordshire 0.75 0.75 0.75 0.00 East Hertfordshire 0.75 0.75 0.00 Epping Forest 0.38 0.38 0.00 Fentand 0.18 0.18 0.18 0.18 0.00 Fentar Yarmouth 0.85 </th <th></th> <th>(000's 2010)</th> <th>(000s, 2010)</th> <th>(000's)</th> | | (000's 2010) | (000s, 2010) | (000's) |
| Bedford | | | | 0.00 |
| Braintree | Basildon | | 0.24 | |
| Breckland | | | | |
| Brentwood 0.82 0.82 0.00 | Braintree | | | 0.00 |
| Broadland | | | | 0.00 |
| Broxbourne | Brentwood | 0.82 | 0.82 | 0.00 |
| Cambridge 3.89 3.89 0.00 Castle Point 0.21 0.21 0.21 0.00 Chelmsford 1.03 1.04 0.00 Colchester 3.11 3.11 0.10 0.00 Dacorum 0.53 0.53 0.53 0.00 East Cambridgeshire 0.63 0.63 0.00 East Hertfordshire 0.75 0.75 0.75 0.00 Epping Forest 0.38 0.38 0.00 0.99 0.93 0.00 <t< td=""><td>Broadland</td><td>0.83</td><td>0.83</td><td>0.00</td></t<> | Broadland | 0.83 | 0.83 | 0.00 |
| Castle Point 0.21 0.21 0.00 Chelmsford 1.03 1.04 0.00 Colchester 3.11 3.11 0.00 Dacorum 0.53 0.53 0.03 East Cambridgeshire 0.63 0.63 0.00 East Hertlordshire 0.75 0.75 0.75 Epping Forest 0.38 0.38 0.08 Forland 0.18 0.18 0.00 Forest Heath 1.72 1.72 0.00 Great Yarmouth 0.85 0.85 0.00 Harlow 0.39 0.39 0.39 0.00 Hertsmere 0.63 0.63 0.63 0.00 Huntingdonshire 0.76 0.76 0.76 0.00 Ipswich 0.89 0.89 0.89 0.00 Kings Lynn and West Norfolk 0.58 0.58 0.00 Luton 2.33 2.33 0.00 Maldon 0.35 0.35 0.35 0.00 </td <td>Broxbourne</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0.00</td> | Broxbourne | | | 0.00 |
| Chelmsford 1.03 1.04 0.00 Colchester 3.11 3.11 0.00 Dacorum 0.53 0.53 0.03 East Cambridgeshire 0.63 0.63 0.03 East Hertfordshire 0.75 0.75 0.00 Epping Forest 0.38 0.38 0.08 Fenland 0.18 0.18 0.00 Forest Heath 1.72 1.72 0.00 Great Yarmouth 0.85 0.85 0.05 Harfow 0.39 0.39 0.39 0.00 Hertsmere 0.63 0.63 0.63 0.00 Huntingdonshire 0.76 0.76 0.76 0.00 Ipswich 0.89 0.89 0.00 0.00 Kings Lynn and West Norfolk 0.58 0.58 0.00 Luton 2.33 2.33 0.00 Maldon 0.35 0.58 0.00 Mid Bedfordshire 1.00 1.00 0.00 | | | | 0.00 |
| Colchester | Castle Point | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.00 |
| Dacorum | | | 1.04 | 0.00 |
| East Cambridgeshire 0.63 0.00 East Hertfordshire 0.75 0.75 0.00 Epping Forest 0.38 0.38 0.00 Fenland 0.18 0.18 0.18 0.00 Forest Heath 1.72 1.72 0.00 Great Yarmouth 0.85 0.85 0.00 Harlow 0.39 0.39 0.39 0.00 Hertsmere 0.63 0.63 0.00 0.00 10 10 0.00 10 0.00 10 10 0.00 0.00 10 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 | Colchester | 3.11 | 3.11 | 0.00 |
| East Heritordshire 0.75 0.05 Epping Forest 0.38 0.38 0.08 Fenland 0.18 0.18 0.00 Forest Heath 1.72 1.72 0.00 Great Yarmouth 0.85 0.85 0.85 Harlow 0.39 0.39 0.39 0.00 Hertsmere 0.63 0.63 0.63 0.00 Ihuntingdonshire 0.76 0.76 0.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.00 Mid Suffolk 0.76 0.78 0.78 0.00 0.00 Mid Suffolk 0.76 0.78 0.78 0.00 | Dacorum | | 0.53 | 0.00 |
| Epping Forest | East Cambridgeshire | 0.63 | 0.63 | 0.00 |
| Feniand 0.18 0.18 0.00 Forest Heath 1.72 1.72 0.00 Great Yarmouth 0.85 0.85 0.00 Harlow 0.39 0.39 0.39 0.00 Harlow 0.63 0.63 0.63 0.00 Huntingdonshire 0.76 0.76 0.76 0.00 Ipswich 0.89 0.89 0.99 0.00 Kings Lynn and West Norfolk 0.58 0.58 0.00 Luton 2.33 2.33 0.00 Maldon 0.35 0.35 0.35 0.00 Mid Bedfordshire 1.00 1.00 0.00 Mid Suffolk 0.78 0.78 0.78 0.70 North Hertfordshire 0.74 0.74 0.74 0.00 North Hortfordshire 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 Norwich 2.60 2.60 0.00 Rochlord 0.91 0.90 0.90 0.90 Norwich 1.00 0.00 Norwich 2.60 2.60 0.00 Peterborough 0.56 0.56 0.00 Rochlord 0.18 0.18 0.18 0.00 South Bedfordshire 1.16 1.16 0.00 South Bedfordshire 1.16 1.16 0.00 South Cambridgeshire 1.16 0.00 South Cambridgeshire 1.16 0.00 | East Hertfordshire | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.00 |
| Forest Heath | Epping Forest | 0.38 | 0.38 | 0.00 |
| Great Yarmouth 0.85 0.85 0.00 Harlow 0.39 0.39 0.09 0.00 Hertsmere 0.63 0.63 0.00 1.00 Huntingdonshire 0.76 0.76 0.00 1.00 1.00 Ipswich 0.89 0.89 0.00 1. | Fenland | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.00 |
| Harlow | Forest Heath | 1.72 | 1.72 | 0.00 |
| Hertsmere | Great Yarmouth | 0.85 | 0.85 | 0.00 |
| Huntingdonshire | Harlow | 0.39 | 0.39 | 0.00 |
| lpswich 0.89 0.89 0.09 Kings Lynn and West Norfolk 0.58 0.58 0.00 Luton 2.33 2.33 0.00 Maldon 0.35 0.35 0.35 0.00 Mid Bedrodshire 1.00 1.00 0.00 Mid Suffolk 0.76 0.78 0.78 0.00 North Horfolkire 0.74 0.74 0.74 0.00 North Horfolk 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.00 Norwich 2.60 2.60 2.60 0.00 Peterborough 0.56 0.56 0.56 0.00 Rochlord 0.18 0.18 0.19 0.00 South Bedfordshire 0.13 0.13 0.00 South Cambridgeshire 1.16 1.16 0.00 South Norfolk 1.98 1.98 0.90 Southerd-on-Sea 0.63 0.63 0.63 0.00 St Albans 0.69 0.69 0.00 0.00 | Hertsmere | 0.63 | 0.63 | 0.00 |
| lpswich 0.89 0.89 0.09 Kings Lynn and West Norfolk 0.58 0.58 0.00 Luton 2.33 2.33 0.00 Maldon 0.35 0.35 0.35 0.00 Mid Bedrodshire 1.00 1.00 0.00 Mid Suffolk 0.76 0.78 0.78 0.00 North Horfolkire 0.74 0.74 0.74 0.00 North Horfolk 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.00 Norwich 2.60 2.60 2.60 0.00 Peterborough 0.56 0.56 0.56 0.00 Rochlord 0.18 0.18 0.19 0.00 South Bedfordshire 0.13 0.13 0.00 South Cambridgeshire 1.16 1.16 0.00 South Norfolk 1.98 1.98 0.90 Southerd-on-Sea 0.63 0.63 0.63 0.00 St Albans 0.69 0.69 0.00 0.00 | Huntingdonshire | 0.76 | 0.76 | 0.00 |
| Luton 2.33 2.33 0.00 Maldon 0.35 0.35 0.35 0.00 Mid Bedfordshire 1.00 1.00 0.00 0.00 Mid Suffolk 0.78 0.78 0.78 0.00 North Hertfordshire 0.74 0.74 0.00 North Norfolk 0.90 0.90 0.90 Norwich 2.60 2.60 2.60 0.00 Peterborough 0.56 0.56 0.56 0.00 Rochford 0.18 0.18 0.18 0.00 South Gabridyshire 0.13 0.13 0.03 0.00 South Cambridgeshire 1.16 1.16 0.00 0.00 South Norfolk 1.98 1.98 0.00 0.00 St Albans 0.63 0.63 0.63 0.00 St Evenage 0.11 0.11 0.00 0.00 Stevenage 0.11 0.11 0.00 0.00 0.00 Stevenage | | 0.89 | 0.89 | 0.00 |
| Maidon 0.35 0.35 0.00 Mid Bedfordshire 1.00 1.00 0.00 Mid Suffolk 0.78 0.78 0.00 North Hertfordshire 0.74 0.74 0.74 North Nordolk 0.90 0.90 0.00 Norwich 2.60 2.60 2.60 0.00 Peterborough 0.56 0.56 0.56 0.05 Rochford 0.18 0.18 0.00 South Bedfordshire 0.13 0.13 0.03 South Cambridgeshire 1.16 1.16 0.00 South Norfolk 1.98 1.98 0.00 Southend-on-Sea 0.63 0.63 0.63 0.03 St Edmundsbury 0.80 0.80 0.00 St Etwenage 0.11 0.11 0.00 Stevenage 0.11 0.11 0.00 Strewnage 0.11 0.11 0.00 Tendring 1.19 1.19 0.00 < | | 0.58 | 0.58 | 0.00 |
| Maldon 0.35 0.35 0.00 Mid Bedfordshire 1.00 1.00 0.00 Mid Suffolk 0.78 0.78 0.06 North Hertfordshire 0.74 0.74 0.00 North Norfolk 0.90 0.90 0.00 Norwich 2.60 2.60 2.60 0.00 Peterborough 0.56 0.56 0.56 0.56 Rochford 0.18 0.18 0.00 0.00 South Bedfordshire 0.13 0.13 0.03 0.00 South Norfolk 1.98 1.98 0.00 South Norfolk 1.98 1.98 0.00 St Albans 0.63 0.63 0.63 0.63 St Zemundsbury 0.80 0.80 0.00 0.80 0.00 Stevenage 0.11 0.11 0.00 0.80 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 | Luton | 2.33 | 2.33 | 0.00 |
| Mid Suffolk 0.78 0.78 0.00 North Hertlordshire 0.74 0.74 0.74 North Norfolk 0.90 0.90 0.00 Norwich 2.60 2.60 2.60 0.00 Peterborough 0.56 0.56 0.56 0.00 Rochford 0.18 0.18 0.18 0.00 South Bedfordshire 0.13 0.13 0.00 South Cambridgeshire 1.16 1.16 0.00 South Norfolk 1.98 1.98 0.00 Southend-on-Sea 0.63 0.63 0.63 St Albans 0.69 0.69 0.00 St Edmundsbury 0.80 0.80 0.00 Stevenage 0.11 0.11 0.01 Sutfolk Coastal 0.48 0.48 0.49 Tendring 1.19 1.19 0.00 Throrock 1.23 1.24 0.00 Watford 1.47 1.47 0.04 | Maldon | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.00 |
| North Hertfordshire 0.74 0.74 0.00 North Norfolk 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.00 Norwich 2.60 2.60 0.00 Peterborough 0.56 0.58 0.00 Rochford 0.18 0.18 0.00 South Bedfordshire 0.13 0.13 0.31 South Cambridgeshire 1.16 1.16 0.00 South Norfolk 1.98 1.98 0.00 Southend-on-Sea 0.63 0.63 0.00 St Edmundsbury 0.80 0.69 0.69 0.09 St Edmundsbury 0.80 0.80 0.00 0.00 Stevenage 0.11 0.11 0.00 0.80 0.00 Suffolk Coastal 0.48 0.48 0.00 <t< td=""><td>Mid Bedfordshire</td><td>1.00</td><td>1.00</td><td>0.00</td></t<> | Mid Bedfordshire | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.00 |
| North Hertfordshire 0.74 0.74 0.00 North Norfolk 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.00 Norwich 2.60 2.60 0.00 0.00 Peterborough 0.56 0.56 0.56 0.00 Rochford 0.18 0.18 0.18 0.00 South Bedfordshire 0.13 0.13 0.00 South Cambridgeshire 1.16 1.16 1.16 0.00 South Norfolk 1.98 1.98 0.00 Southend-on-Sea 0.63 0.63 0.63 0.03 St Edmundsbury 0.80 0.80 0.00 St Etwenage 0.11 0.11 0.00 Suffolk Coastal 0.48 0.48 0.00 Tendring 1.19 1.19 0.00 Three Rivers 0.46 0.46 0.00 Thurrock 1.23 1.24 0.00 Watlord 1.47 1.47 0.00 Wallord 1.47 | Mid Suffolk | 0.78 | 0.78 | 0.00 |
| Norwich | North Hertfordshire | 0.74 | 0.74 | 0.00 |
| Peterborough 0.56 0.56 0.00 Rochford 0.18 0.18 0.00 South Bedfordshire 0.13 0.13 0.30 South Cambridgeshire 1.16 1.16 1.16 0.00 South Norlolk 1.98 1.98 0.00 0.00 South Norlolk 1.98 1.98 0.00 0.00 St United-on-Sea 0.63 0.63 0.00 | North Norfolk | 0.90 | 0.90 | 0.00 |
| Peterborough 0.56 0.56 0.00 Rochford 0.18 0.18 0.00 South Bedfordshire 0.13 0.13 0.30 South Cambridgeshire 1.16 1.16 1.16 0.00 South Norlolk 1.98 1.98 0.00 0.00 South Norlolk 1.98 1.98 0.00 0.00 St United-on-Sea 0.63 0.63 0.00 | Norwich | 2.60 | 2.60 | 0.00 |
| Rochlord | Peterborough | 0.56 | 0.56 | 0.00 |
| South Bedfordshire 0.13 0.13 0.00 South Cambridgeshire 1.16 1.16 0.00 South Norfolk 1.98 1.98 0.00 Southend-on-Sea 0.63 0.63 0.00 St Albans 0.69 0.69 0.00 St Edmundsbury 0.80 0.80 0.00 Stevenage 0.11 0.11 0.11 0.00 Steffolk Coastal 0.48 0.48 0.40 0.00 Tendring 1.19 1.19 0.00 0.00 Thures Rivers 0.46 0.46 0.00 0.00 Thurrock 1.23 1.24 0.00 Uttlesford 1.64 1.64 0.00 Watford 1.47 1.47 0.04 Waveney -0.04 -0.04 0.00 Welwyn Hatfield 1.03 1.03 0.00 | | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.00 |
| South Norfolk 1.98 1.98 0.00 Southend-on-Sea 0.63 0.63 0.03 St Albans 0.69 0.69 0.00 St Edmundsbury 0.80 0.80 0.00 Stevenage 0.11 0.11 0.11 0.00 Suffolk Coastal 0.48 0.48 0.00 0.00 Tendring 1.19 1.19 0.00 0.00 Three Rivers 0.46 0.46 0.00 0 | | | | 0.00 |
| South Norfolk 1.98 1.98 0.00 Southend-on-Sea 0.63 0.63 0.03 St Albans 0.69 0.69 0.00 St Edmundsbury 0.80 0.80 0.00 Stevenage 0.11 0.11 0.11 0.00 Suffolk Coastal 0.48 0.48 0.00 0.00 Tendring 1.19 1.19 0.00 0.00 Three Rivers 0.46 0.46 0.00 0 | South Cambridgeshire | 1.16 | 1.16 | 0.00 |
| St Albans 0.69 0.69 0.00 St Edmundsbury 0.80 0.80 0.00 Stevenage 0.11 0.11 0.11 Sutflot Coastal 0.48 0.48 0.08 Tendring 1.19 1.19 0.00 Three Rivers 0.46 0.46 0.00 Thurrock 1.23 1.24 0.00 Utiles ford 1.64 1.64 0.00 Watford 1.47 1.47 0.00 Waveney -0.04 -0.04 -0.04 Welwyn Hatfield 1.03 1.03 0.00 | | | | 0.00 |
| St Albans 0.69 0.69 0.00 St Edmundsbury 0.80 0.80 0.00 Stevenage 0.11 0.11 0.11 Sutflot Coastal 0.48 0.48 0.08 Tendring 1.19 1.19 0.00 Three Rivers 0.46 0.46 0.00 Thurrock 1.23 1.24 0.00 Utiles ford 1.64 1.64 0.00 Watford 1.47 1.47 0.00 Waveney -0.04 -0.04 -0.04 Welwyn Hatfield 1.03 1.03 0.00 | Southend-on-Sea | 0.63 | 0.63 | 0.00 |
| Stevenage 0.11 0.11 0.00 Suffolk Coastal 0.48 0.48 0.00 Tendring 1.19 1.19 0.00 Three Rivers 0.46 0.46 0.00 Thurrock 1.23 1.24 0.00 Uttlesford 1.64 1.64 0.00 Watford 1.47 1.47 0.00 Waveney -0.04 -0.04 0.00 Welwyn Hatfield 1.03 1.03 0.00 | St Albans | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.00 |
| Stevenage 0.11 0.11 0.00 Suffolk Coastal 0.48 0.48 0.00 Tendring 1.19 1.19 0.00 Three Rivers 0.46 0.46 0.00 Thurrock 1.23 1.24 0.00 Uttlesford 1.64 1.64 0.00 Watford 1.47 1.47 0.00 Waveney -0.04 -0.04 0.00 Welwyn Hatfield 1.03 1.03 0.00 | St Edmundsbury | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.00 |
| Suffolk Coastal 0.48 0.48 0.00 Tendring 1.19 1.19 0.00 Three Rivers 0.46 0.46 0.00 Thurrock 1.23 1.24 0.00 Uttlesford 1.64 1.64 0.00 Watlord 1.47 1.47 0.00 Waveney -0.04 -0.04 0.04 Welwyn Hatfield 1.03 0.00 | | | | 0.00 |
| Tendring 1.19 1.19 0.00 Three Rivers 0.46 0.46 0.00 Thurock 1.23 1.24 0.00 Uttlesford 1.64 1.64 0.00 Watford 1.47 1.47 0.00 Waveney -0.04 -0.04 0.00 Welwyn Hatfield 1.03 1.03 0.00 | | 0.48 | 0.48 | 0.00 |
| Three Rivers 0.46 0.46 0.00 Thurrock 1.23 1.24 0.00 Utiles ford 1.64 1.64 0.00 Watford 1.47 1.47 0.00 Waveney -0.04 -0.04 0.00 Welwyn Hatfield 1.03 1.03 0.00 | | | | 0.00 |
| Thurrock 1.23 1.24 0.00 Utilesford 1.64 1.64 0.00 Watford 1.47 1.47 0.00 Waveney -0.04 -0.04 0.00 Welwyn Hatfield 1.03 1.03 0.00 | | | | 0.00 |
| Uttlesford 1.64 1.64 0.00 Watford 1.47 1.47 0.00 Waveney -0.04 -0.04 0.00 Welwyn Hatfield 1.03 1.03 0.00 | | | | 0.00 |
| Watford 1.47 1.47 0.00 Waveney -0.04 -0.04 0.00 Welwyn Hatfield 1.03 1.03 0.00 | | | | 0.00 |
| Waveney -0.04 -0.04 0.00 Welwyn Hatfield 1.03 1.03 0.00 | | | | |
| Welwyn Hatfield 1.03 1.03 0.00 | | | | |
| . , | | | | 0.00 |
| Fact of England I 44 20 44 26 0.04 | East of England | 44.22 | 44.26 | 0.04 |

Source: ONS, Oxford Economics

Natural increase

Description: the numbers of births minus deaths

Data: Local authorities: National Statistics, components of change

Region: National Statistics, components of change

Latest data: 2010

Next release: 2011, available summer 2012

The natural increase data used in the EEFM is the residual of the total population in the current year (see above) once total population in the previous year and net migration over the year have both been subtracted. This formula implies that since the net migration data in the EEFM are *higher* than ONS's "components of change" estimate of net migration (Table 4.12 above), the natural increase data in the EEFM should be *lower* than the "components of change" figures.

Table 4.13 shows that this is indeed the case, although the size of the differences is not exactly the same.

Table 4.13: Comparison of natural increase data with EEFM data, 2010

| Companicon or nate | Natural | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| | | EEFM data | Difference |
| | increase, (000's, 2010) | (000s, 2010) | (000s) |
| Babergh | -0.13 | -0.14 | 0.00 |
| Basildon | 0.86 | 0.85 | -0.01 |
| Bedford | 0.87 | 0.86 | -0.01 |
| Braintree | 0.58 | 0.58 | -0.01 |
| Breckland | 0.05 | 0.04 | -0.01 |
| Brentwood | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.00 |
| Broadland | -0.13 | -0.14 | -0.01 |
| Broxbourne | 0.54 | 0.53 | 0.00 |
| Cambridge | 0.71 | 0.70 | -0.01 |
| Castle Point | -0.01 | -0.02 | 0.00 |
| Chelmsford | 0.67 | 0.66 | -0.01 |
| Colchester | 0.80 | 0.79 | -0.01 |
| Dacorum | 0.77 | 0.76 | -0.01 |
| East Cambridgeshire | 0.77 | 0.70 | 0.00 |
| Fast Hertfordshire | 0.65 | 0.64 | -0.01 |
| Epping Forest | 0.32 | 0.31 | -0.01 |
| Fenland | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.00 |
| Forest Heath | 0.38 | 0.02 | 0.00 |
| Great Yarmouth | 0.05 | 0.04 | 0.00 |
| Harlow | 0.03 | 0.70 | 0.00 |
| Hertsmere | 0.71 | 0.70 | -0.01 |
| Huntingdonshire | 0.37 | 0.36 | -0.01 |
| lpswich | 0.75 | 0.74 | -0.01 |
| Kings Lynn and West Norfolk | 0.01 | 0.80 | -0.01 |
| Luton | 2.17 | 2.16 | -0.01 |
| Maldon | -0.05 | -0.05 | 0.00 |
| Mid Bedfordshire | 0.70 | 0.69 | -0.01 |
| Mid Suffolk | 0.70 | 0.09 | 0.00 |
| North Hertfordshire | 0.36 | 0.35 | -0.01 |
| North Norfolk | -0.40 | -0.40 | -0.01 |
| Norwich | -0.40 | -0.40 | |
| Peterborough | 1.64 | 1.64 | -0.01 -0.01 |
| Rochford | 0.12 | 0.11 | 0.00 |
| South Bedfordshire | 0.12 | 0.11 | -0.01 |
| South Cambridgeshire | 0.57 | 0.56 | -0.01 |
| South Norfolk | 0.74 | 0.73 | -0.01 |
| South Noriolk Southend-on-Sea | 0.12 | 0.12 | -0.01 |
| St Albans | 0.47 | | |
| | | 0.90 | -0.01 |
| St Edmundsbury | 0.20 0.70 | 0.20 | -0.01 |
| Stevenage | | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suffolk Coastal | -0.28 | -0.28 | -0.01 |
| Tendring | -0.69 | -0.70 | -0.01 |
| Three Rivers Thurrock | 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.00 |
| | 1.27 | 1.26 | -0.01 |
| Uttlesford | 0.26 | 0.25 | 0.00 |
| Watford | 0.73 | 0.73 | 0.00 |
| Waveney | -0.16 | -0.17 | -0.01 |
| Welwyn Hatfield | 0.57 | 0.57 | -0.01 |
| East of England | 21.28 | 20.99 | -0.29 |

Source: ONS, Oxford Economics

Output

GVA

Description: Gross Value Added in real 2008 prices

(Note: GVA data were rebased in the EEFM 2012 run of the Model so that the

figures presented in the EEFM were consistent with the Blue Book.)

Data: Local authorities: Constructed by Oxford Economics, Regional Accounts

Region: National Statistics, Regional Accounts

Latest data: Regional data: 2010 totals and 2009 sector data

Local authority data: 2009 totals and sector data

Next release: Regional data: 2011 totals and 2009 sector data available December 2012

Local authority data: 2010 totals and sector data available December 2012

Regional GVA data by 19 sectors is taken from "Regional Accounts." (These are scaled to match the UK National Accounts, as published in the "Blue Book." Volume indices by sector are taken from the Blue Book to convert the GVA data into real 2008 prices.)

Local authority GVA forecasts are obtained by multiplying forecast regional GVA per employee (aka 'productivity') in a sector (which comes from the Regional Model) by forecast total workplace employment (jobs) in that sector (from the EEFM) for each local authority. As described earlier, these are then subject to wage differential adjustments and scaling to the NUTS 3 level data published in Regional Accounts. Scaling operations rarely achieve total precision, but as Table 4.14 shows, the differences between the Regional Accounts NUTS 3 data and those used in the EEFM are very small. (Note: the data are presented for 2008 which, as it is the base year, is the only year in which nominal and real GVA will be equal.)

Table 4.14: Comparison of GVA data with EEFM data, 2008

| | Regional | | |
|--------------------|----------|--------|----------------|
| | Accounts | EEFM | |
| | 2008 | 2008 | Difference (%) |
| Peterborough | 4,115 | 4,108 | -0.2% |
| Cambridge shire CC | 13,526 | 13,486 | -0.3% |
| Norfolk | 13,852 | 13,880 | 0.2% |
| Suffolk | 12,474 | 12515 | 0.3% |
| Luton | 4,369 | 4,362 | -0.2% |
| Bedfordshire CC | 6,736 | 6,741 | 0.1% |
| Hertfordshire | 26,109 | 26090 | -0.1% |
| Southend-on-Sea | 2,603 | 2,604 | 0.0% |
| Thurrock | 2,399 | 2,407 | 0.3% |
| Essex CC | 24,124 | 24,117 | 0.0% |

Source: Regional Accounts, Oxford Economics

Housing

Demand for dwellings

Description: Stock of dwellings.

Data: Local authorities: DCLG – Housing Strategy Statistical Appendix Tables

Latest data: 2011

Next release: 2012, data due in 2013

DCLG data on the stock of dwellings by local authority is used directly in the EEFM, so the two series match exactly, as shown in Table 4.15. The forecast variable "demand for dwellings" seeks to accommodate forecast new households *preserving the latest known occupation ratios*.

Table 4.15: Comparison of DCLG dwelling stock data with EEFM data, 2011

| | DCLG data (000's 2011) | EEFM data (000s, 2011) | Difference (%) |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Babergh | 38.8 | 38.8 | 0.0% |
| Basildon | 74.4 | 74.4 | 0.0% |
| Bedford | 66.9 | 66.9 | 0.0% |
| Braintree | 61.9 | 61.9 | 0.0% |
| Breckland | 57.3 | 57.3 | 0.0% |
| Brentwood | 31.5 | 31.5 | 0.0% |
| Broadland | 54.7 | 54.7 | 0.0% |
| Broxbourne | 39.2 | 39.2 | 0.0% |
| Cambridge | 49.4 | 49.4 | 0.0% |
| Castle Point | 37.5 | 37.5 | 0.0% |
| Chelmsford | 74.3 | 74.3 | 0.0% |
| Colchester | 75.4 | 75.4 | 0.0% |
| Dacorum | 60.8 | 60.8 | 0.0% |
| East Cambridgeshire | 35.6 | 35.6 | 0.0% |
| East Hertfordshire | 58.4 | 58.4 | 0.0% |
| Epping Forest | 54.2 | 54.2 | 0.0% |
| Fenland | 42.6 | 42.6 | 0.0% |
| Forest Heath | 28.2 | 28.2 | 0.0% |
| Great Yarmouth | 46.3 | 46.3 | 0.0% |
| Harlow | 35.7 | 35.7 | 0.0% |
| Hertsmere | 41.1 | 41.1 | 0.0% |
| Huntingdonshire | 72.2 | 72.2 | 0.0% |
| Ipswich | 58.9 | 58.9 | 0.0% |
| Kings Lynn and West Norfolk | 69.9 | 69.9 | 0.0% |
| Luton | 77.0 | 77.0 | 0.0% |
| Maldon | 27.1 | 27.1 | 0.0% |
| Mid Bedfordshire | 56.8 | 56.8 | 0.0% |
| Mid Suffolk | 41.6 | 41.6 | 0.0% |
| North Hertfordshire | 55.2 | 55.2 | 0.0% |
| North Norfolk | 52.5 | 52.5 | 0.0% |
| Norwich | 63.7 | 63.7 | 0.0% |
| Peterborough | 77.5 | 77.5 | 0.0% |
| Rochford | 34.6 | 34.6 | 0.0% |
| South Bedfordshire | 51.8 | 51.8 | 0.0% |
| South Cambridgeshire | 61.4 | 61.4 | 0.0% |
| South Norfolk | 54.7 | 54.7 | 0.0% |
| Southend-on-Sea | 77.0 | 77.0 | 0.0% |
| St Albans | 58.0 | 58.0 | 0.0% |
| St Edmundsbury | 46.7 | 46.7 | 0.0% |
| Stevenage | 35.5 | 35.5 | 0.0% |
| Suffolk Coastal | 58.1 | 58.1 | 0.0% |
| Tendring | 67.3 | 67.3 | 0.0% |
| Three Rivers | 36.1 | 36.1 | 0.0% |
| Thurrock | 64.2 | 64.2 | 0.0% |
| Uttlesford | 32.5 | 32.5 | 0.0% |
| Watford | 36.9 | 36.9 | 0.0% |
| Waveney | 54.7 | 54.7 | 0.0% |
| Welwyn Hatfield | 45.6 | 45.6 | 0.0% |
| East of England | 2,531.6 | 2.531.6 | 0.0% |
| Lust or England | 2,551.0 | 2,331.0 | 0.0% |

Source: DCLG, Oxford Economics

House prices

Description: House prices

Data: Local authorities: DCLG – Land Registry house prices, table 585

Region: DCLG – Mix-adjusted house prices, table 593

Latest data: 2010

Next release: 2011, available 2012

Data on house prices by local authority is taken from DCLG and incorporated into in the EEFM, so of course the two series match exactly, as shown in Table 4.16. There is scope to do simple house price forecasts in the EEFM on the basis of these, though this has so far not been used.

Table 4.16: Comparison of DCLG house prices data with EEFM data, 2010

| | DCLG data (£000's 2010) | EEFM data (£000s, 2010) | Difference (%) |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------|----------------|
| Babergh | 245.9 | 245.9 | 0.0% |
| Basildon | 225.5 | 225.5 | 0.0% |
| Bedford | 218.0 | 218.0 | 0.0% |
| Braintree | 221.6 | 221.6 | 0.0% |
| Breckland | 185.1 | 185.1 | 0.0% |
| Brentwood | 347.7 | 347.7 | 0.0% |
| Broadland | 203.9 | 203.9 | 0.0% |
| Broxbourne | 251.0 | 251.0 | 0.0% |
| Cambridge | 321.2 | 321.2 | 0.0% |
| Castle Point | 215.1 | 215.1 | 0.0% |
| Chelmsford | 260.0 | 260.0 | 0.0% |
| Colchester | 205.8 | 205.8 | 0.0% |
| Dacorum | 317.3 | 317.3 | 0.0% |
| East Cambridgeshire | 215.7 | 215.7 | 0.0% |
| East Hertfordshire | 309.1 | 309.1 | 0.0% |
| Epping Forest | 351.8 | 351.8 | 0.0% |
| Fenland | 144.2 | 144.2 | 0.0% |
| Forest Heath | 178.7 | 178.7 | 0.0% |
| Great Yarmouth | 149.4 | 149.4 | 0.0% |
| Harlow | 188.0 | 188.0 | 0.0% |
| Hertsmere | 373.7 | 373.7 | 0.0% |
| Huntingdonshire | 209.2 | 209.2 | 0.0% |
| Ipswich | 148.9 | 148.9 | 0.0% |
| Kings Lynn and West Norfolk | 185.6 | 185.6 | 0.0% |
| Luton | 160.4 | 160.4 | 0.0% |
| Maldon | 244.6 | 244.6 | 0.0% |
| Mid Bedfordshire | 239.2 | 239.2 | 0.0% |
| Mid Suffolk | 224.0 | 224.0 | 0.0% |
| North Hertfordshire | 268.6 | 268.6 | 0.0% |
| North Norfolk | 211.3 | 211.3 | 0.0% |
| Norwich | 167.1 | 167.1 | 0.0% |
| | 155.8 | 155.8 | 0.0% |
| Peterborough Rochford | The second secon | 245.0 | |
| South Bedfordshire | 245.0 208.1 | 245.0 | 0.0% |
| | | | 0.0% |
| South Cambridgeshire | 275.1 | 275.1 | 0.0% |
| South Norfolk | 212.8 | 212.8 | 0.0% |
| Southend-on-Sea | 211.1 | 211.1 | 0.0% |
| St Albans | 420.4 | 420.4 | 0.0% |
| St Edmundsbury | 213.2 | 213.2 | 0.0% |
| Stevenage | 186.9 | 186.9 | 0.0% |
| Suffolk Coastal | 250.4 | 250.4 | 0.0% |
| Tendring | 175.4 | 175.4 | 0.0% |
| Three Rivers | 393.2 | 393.2 | 0.0% |
| Thurrock | 181.8 | 181.8 | 0.0% |
| Uttlesford | 336.0 | 336.0 | 0.0% |
| Watford | 249.6 | 249.6 | 0.0% |
| Waveney | 175.0 | 175.0 | 0.0% |
| Welwyn Hatfield | 318.9 | 318.9 | 0.0% |
| East of England | 237.7 | 237.7 | 0.0% |

Source: DCLG, Oxford Economics

Number of households

Description: Households

Data: Estimated by Oxford Economics

Latest data: 2011

Next release: 2012, data due in 2013

Table 4.17 shows the difference between the most recent DCLG household estimates (2008 based) by local authority, and the household data used in EEFM. At regional level, the series only differ by 0.9%, although the differences can be somewhat greater for individual local authorities.

Table 4.17: Comparison of DCLG household estimates with EEFM data, 2008

| _ | DCLG data | EEFM data | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| | (000's 2008) | (000s, 2008) | Difference (%) |
| Babergh | 36.6 | 36.8 | 0.5% |
| Basildon | 74.0 | 71.9 | -2.9% |
| Bedford | 64.9 | 63.1 | -2.9% |
| Braintree | 59.8 | 59.4 | -0.7% |
| Breckland | 55.2 | 53.4 | -3.3% |
| Brentwood | 30.3 | 30.3 | -0.2% |
| Broadland | 52.8 | 52.5 | -0.5% |
| Broxbourne | 36.4 | 37.4 | 2.5% |
| Cambridge | 44.6 | 45.8 | 2.5% |
| Castle Point | 37.1 | 36.2 | -2.5% |
| Chelmsford | 69.5 | 68.5 | -1.5% |
| Colchester | 71.7 | 70.8 | -1.3% |
| Dacorum | 58.2 | 58.5 | 0.6% |
| East Cambridgeshire | 33.8 | 32.5 | -3.8% |
| East Hertfordshire | 56.0 | 55.8 | -0.4% |
| Epping Forest | 52.3 | 52.0 | -0.5% |
| Fenland | 39.5 | 40.3 | 1.9% |
| Forest Heath | 25.0 | 25.9 | 3.9% |
| Great Yarmouth | 42.4 | 43.6 | 2.9% |
| Harlow | 34.5 | 34.4 | -0.3% |
| Hertsmere | 39.5 | 39.6 | 0.3% |
| Huntingdonshire | 68.6 | 67.5 | -1.6% |
| lpswich | 55.1 | 54.9 | -0.4% |
| Kings Lynn and West Norfolk | 62.1 | 62.8 | 1.1% |
| Luton | 73.2 | 74.1 | 1.2% |
| Maldon | 26.2 | 25.5 | -3.0% |
| Mid Bedfordshire | 55.3 | 53.5 | -3.3% |
| Mid Suffolk | 39.2 | 38.7 | -1.1% |
| North Hertfordshire | 52.8 | 52.6 | -0.4% |
| North Norfolk | 46.0 | 46.6 | 1.2% |
| Norwich | 61.7 | 56.5 | -8.4% |
| Peterborough | 72.3 | 71.3 | -1.3% |
| Rochford | 34.3 | 33.4 | -2.7% |
| South Bedfordshire | 48.6 | 49.5 | 1.9% |
| South Cambridgeshire | 58.1 | 57.4 | -1.1% |
| South Norfolk | 50.4 | 50.2 | -0.3% |
| Southend-on-Sea | 73.6 | 72.6 | -1.4% |
| St Albans | 55.6 | 55.6 | 0.1% |
| St Edmundsbury | 43.7 | 44.7 | 2.3% |
| Stevenage | 34.0 | 34.2 | 0.5% |
| Suffolk Coastal | 54.2 | 53.2 | -1.9% |
| Tendring | 66.2 | 63.2 | -4.5% |
| Three Rivers | 35.4 | 35.2 | -0.7% |
| Thurrock | 64.5 | 62.6 | -2.9% |
| Uttlesford | 30.0 | 29.1 | -2.7% |
| Watford | 33.7 | 34.5 | 2.5% |
| Waveney | 52.0 | 50.9 | -2.1% |
| Welwyn Hatfield | 44.6 | 44.1 | -1.1% |
| East of England | 2,405.8 | 2,383.3 | -0.9% |
| Last of Eligianu | 2,400.8 | 2,303.3 | -0.9% |

Source: DCLG, Oxford Economics

Carbon emissions

Industry, commercial & energy emissions

Description: CO2 emissions from the industry, commercial & energy sectors

Data: Local authorities: DECC – Full local CO2 emissions estimates

Latest data: 2009

Next release: 2010, data due in 2013

DECC data on the CO2 emissions from the industry, commercial & energy sectors by local authority is used directly in the EEFM, so the two series match exactly, as shown in Table 4.18.

Table 4.18: Comparison of DECC CO2 industry, commercial & energy emissions with EEFM data, 2009

| | DECC data (k | EEFM data (k | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| | tonnes 2009) | tonnes, 2009) | Difference (%) |
| D. I I | | | |
| Babergh | 204.8 | 204.8 | 0.0% |
| Basildon | 385.4 | 385.4 | 0.0% |
| Bedford | 321.9 | 321.9 | 0.0% |
| Braintree | 245.2 | 245.2 | 0.0% |
| Breckland | 293.8 | 293.8 | 0.0% |
| Brentwood | 137.7 | 137.7 | 0.0% |
| Broadland | 385.5 | 385.5 | 0.0% |
| Broxbourne | 165.5 | 165.5 | 0.0% |
| Cambridge | 398.1 | 398.1 | 0.0% |
| Castle Point | 89.2 | 89.2 | 0.0% |
| Chelmsford | 316.9 | 316.9 | 0.0% |
| Colchester | 293.2 | 293.2 | 0.0% |
| Dacorum | 235.5 | 235.5 | 0.0% |
| East Cambridgeshire | 196.9 | 196.9 | 0.0% |
| East Hertfordshire | 282.5 | 282.5 | 0.0% |
| Epping Forest | 214.5 | 214.5 | 0.0% |
| Fenland | 437.3 | 437.3 | 0.0% |
| Forest Heath | 180.6 | 180.6 | 0.0% |
| Great Yarmouth | 154.5 | 154.5 | 0.0% |
| Harlow | | 318.5 | |
| | 318.5 | | 0.0% |
| Hertsmere | 230.7 | 230.7 | 0.0% |
| Huntingdonshire | 471.3 | 471.3 | 0.0% |
| lpswich | 252.6 | 252.6 | 0.0% |
| Kings Lynn and West Norfolk | 868.4 | 868.4 | 0.0% |
| Luton | 365.5 | 365.5 | 0.0% |
| Maldon | 122.8 | 122.8 | 0.0% |
| Mid Bedfordshire | 251.0 | 251.0 | 0.0% |
| Mid Suffolk | 228.7 | 228.7 | 0.0% |
| North Hertfordshire | 248.8 | 248.8 | 0.0% |
| North Norfolk | 217.5 | 217.5 | 0.0% |
| Norwich | 362.8 | 362.8 | 0.0% |
| Peterborough | 459.1 | 459.1 | 0.0% |
| Rochford | 108.1 | 108.1 | 0.0% |
| South Bedfordshire | 226.5 | 226.5 | 0.0% |
| South Cambridgeshire | 449.0 | 449.0 | 0.0% |
| South Norfolk | 249.0 | 249.0 | 0.0% |
| Southend-on-Sea | 271.6 | 271.6 | 0.0% |
| St Albans | 223.8 | 223.8 | 0.0% |
| St Edmundsbury | 884.5 | 884.5 | 0.0% |
| Stevenage | 226.7 | 226.7 | 0.0% |
| Suffolk Coastal | 243.1 | 243.1 | 0.0% |
| Tendring | 188.4 | 188.4 | 0.0% |
| Three Rivers | 129.0 | 129.0 | 0.0% |
| Thurrock | 625.3 | 625.3 | 0.0% |
| Uttlesford | 209.8 | 209.8 | 0.0% |
| | | | |
| Watford | 216.8 | 216.8 | 0.0% |
| Waveney | 279.6 | 279.6 | 0.0% |
| Welwyn Hatfield | 302.1 | 302.1 | 0.0% |
| East of England | 14,169.5 | 14,169.5 | 0.0% |

Source: DECC, Oxford Economics

Domestic emissions

Description: CO2 emissions from the domestic sector

Data: Local authorities: DECC – Full local CO2 emissions estimates

Latest data: 2009

Next release: 2010, data due in 2013

DECC data on the CO2 emissions from the domestic sector by local authority is used directly in the EEFM, so the two series match exactly, as shown in Table 4.19.

Table 4.19: Comparison of DECC CO2 domestic emissions with EEFM data, 2009

| | DECC data (k | EEFM data (k | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| | tonnes 2009) | tonnes, 2009) | Difference (%) |
| Babergh | 193.6 | 193.6 | 0.0% |
| Basildon | 351.1 | 351.1 | 0.0% |
| Bedford | 310.4 | 310.4 | 0.0% |
| Braintree | 299.0 | 299.0 | 0.0% |
| Breckland | 271.7 | 271.7 | 0.0% |
| Brentwood | 177.8 | 177.8 | 0.0% |
| Broadland | 261.8 | 261.8 | 0.0% |
| Broxbourne | 187.9 | 187.9 | 0.0% |
| Cambridge | 215.1 | 215.1 | 0.0% |
| Castle Point | 196.1 | 196.1 | 0.0% |
| Chelmsford | 354.5 | 354.5 | 0.0% |
| Colchester | 343.5 | 343.5 | 0.0% |
| Dacorum | 308.5 | 308.5 | 0.0% |
| East Cambridgeshire | 170.2 | 170.2 | 0.0% |
| East Hertfordshire | 299.9 | 299.9 | 0.0% |
| Epping Forest | 298.0 | 298.0 | 0.0% |
| Fenland | 201.2 | 201.2 | 0.0% |
| Forest Heath | 135.9 | 135.9 | 0.0% |
| Great Yarmouth | 201.5 | 201.5 | 0.0% |
| Harlow | 155.1 | 155.1 | 0.0% |
| Hertsmere | 227.2 | 227.2 | 0.0% |
| Huntingdonshire | 350.7 | 350.7 | 0.0% |
| Ipswich | 244.2 | 244.2 | 0.0% |
| Kings Lynn and West Norfolk | 340.9 | 340.9 | 0.0% |
| Luton | 357.3 | 357.3 | 0.0% |
| Maldon | 142.0 | 142.0 | 0.0% |
| Mid Bedfordshire | 272.7 | 272.7 | 0.0% |
| Mid Suffolk | 208.7 | 208.7 | 0.0% |
| North Hertfordshire | 268.3 | 268.3 | 0.0% |
| North Norfolk | 250.1 | 250.1 | 0.0% |
| Norwich | 242.6 | 242.6 | 0.0% |
| Peterborough | 342.6 | 342.6 | 0.0% |
| Rochford | 181.6 | 181.6 | 0.0% |
| South Bedfordshire | 249.0 | 249.0 | 0.0% |
| South Cambridgeshire | 313.4 | 313.4 | 0.0% |
| South Norfolk | 269.7 | 269.7 | 0.0% |
| Southend-on-Sea | 380.2 | 380.2 | 0.0% |
| St Albans | 315.0 | 315.0 | 0.0% |
| St Edmundsbury | 219.4 | 219.4 | 0.0% |
| Stevenage | 154.7 | 154.7 | 0.0% |
| Suffolk Coastal | 285.1 | 285.1 | 0.0% |
| Tendring | 303.5 | 303.5 | 0.0% |
| Three Rivers | 204.3 | 204.3 | 0.0% |
| Thurrock | 293.9 | 293.9 | 0.0% |
| Uttlesford | 173.8 | 173.8 | 0.0% |
| Watford | 176.2 | 176.2 | 0.0% |
| Waveney | 236.1 | 236.1 | 0.0% |
| Welwyn Hatfield | 224.5 | 224.5 | 0.0% |
| East of England | 12,160.3 | 12,160.3 | 0.0% |
| =ao. o. Englana | 12,100.3 | 12,100.0 | J.U /0 |

Transport emissions

Description: CO2 emissions from the transport sector

Data: Local authorities: DECC – Full local CO2 emissions estimates

Latest data: 2009

Next release: 2010, data due in 2013

DECC data on the CO2 emissions from the transport sector by local authority is used directly in the EEFM, so the two series match exactly, as shown in Table 4.20.

Table 4.20: Comparison of DECC CO2 transport emissions with EEFM data, 2009

| | DECC data (k | EEFM data (k | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| | tonnes 2009) | tonnes, 2009) | Difference (%) |
| Babergh | 231.7 | 231.7 | 0.0% |
| Basildon | 283.1 | 283.1 | 0.0% |
| Bedford | 264.0 | 264.0 | 0.0% |
| Braintree | 363.9 | 363.9 | 0.0% |
| Breckland | 389.1 | 389.1 | 0.0% |
| Brentwood | 277.6 | 277.6 | 0.0% |
| Broadland | 217.2 | 217.2 | 0.0% |
| Broxbourne | 116.3 | 116.3 | 0.0% |
| Cambridge | 104.2 | 104.2 | 0.0% |
| Castle Point | 105.6 | 105.6 | 0.0% |
| Chelmsford | 374.8 | 374.8 | 0.0% |
| Colchester | 340.1 | 340.1 | 0.0% |
| Dacorum | 280.0 | 280.0 | 0.0% |
| East Cambridgeshire | 242.4 | 242.4 | 0.0% |
| East Hertfordshire | 288.7 | 288.7 | 0.0% |
| Epping Forest | 629.3 | 629.3 | 0.0% |
| Fenland | 177.9 | 177.9 | 0.0% |
| Forest Heath | 181.1 | 181.1 | 0.0% |
| Great Yarmouth | 118.6 | 118.6 | 0.0% |
| Harlow | 101.8 | 101.8 | 0.0% |
| Hertsmere | 349.5 | 349.5 | 0.0% |
| Huntingdonshire | 703.5 | 703.5 | 0.0% |
| lpswich | 118.7 | 118.7 | 0.0% |
| Kings Lynn and West Norfolk | 390.8 | 390.8 | 0.0% |
| Luton | 185.5 | 185.5 | 0.0% |
| Maldon | 98.5 | 98.5 | 0.0% |
| Mid Bedfordshire | 396.3 | 396.3 | 0.0% |
| Mid Suffolk | 252.5 | 252.5 | 0.0% |
| North Hertfordshire | 298.4 | 298.4 | 0.0% |
| North Norfolk | 209.3 | 209.3 | 0.0% |
| Norwich | 123.1 | 123.1 | 0.0% |
| Peterborough | 414.3 | 414.3 | 0.0% |
| Rochford | 99.7 | 99.7 | 0.0% |
| South Bedfordshire | 308.2 | 308.2 | 0.0% |
| South Cambridgeshire | 604.7 | 604.7 | 0.0% |
| South Norfolk | 383.3 | 383.3 | 0.0% |
| Southend-on-Sea | 151.7 | 151.7 | 0.0% |
| St Albans | 496.0 | 496.0 | 0.0% |
| St Edmundsbury | 255.2 | 255.2 | 0.0% |
| Stevenage | 124.1 | 124.1 | 0.0% |
| Suffolk Coastal | 267.8 | 267.8 | 0.0% |
| Tendring | 233.7 | 233.7 | 0.0% |
| Three Rivers | 304.0 | 304.0 | 0.0% |
| Thurrock | 418.4 | 418.4 | 0.0% |
| Uttlesford | 450.5 | 450.5 | 0.0% |
| Watford | 97.1 | 97.1 | 0.0% |
| Waveney | 142.9 | 142.9 | 0.0% |
| Welwyn Hatfield | 264.5 | 264.5 | 0.0% |
| East of England | 13,229.2 | 13.229.2 | 0.0% |
| Last of Eligianu | 13,229.2 | 13,229.2 | 0.0% |

LULUCF emissions

Description: CO2 emissions from the land use land use change and forestry (LULUCF) sector

Data: Local authorities: DECC – Full local CO2 emissions estimates

Latest data: 2009

Next release: 2010, data due in 2013

DECC data on the CO2 emissions from the LULUCF sector by local authority is used directly in the EEFM, so the two series match exactly, as shown in Table 4.21.

Table 4.21: Comparison of DECC CO2 LULUCF emissions with EEFM data, 2009

| • | DECC data (k | EEFM data (k | ĺ |
|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| | tonnes 2009) | tonnes, 2009) | Difference (%) |
| Babergh | -3.6 | -3.6 | 0.0% |
| Basildon | -0.2 | -0.2 | 0.0% |
| Bedford | 4.3 | 4.3 | 0.0% |
| Braintree | -7.7 | -7.7 | 0.0% |
| Breckland | -44.9 | -44.9 | 0.0% |
| Brentwood | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0% |
| Broadland | -7.2 | -7.2 | 0.0% |
| Broxbourne | -1.0 | -1.0 | 0.0% |
| Cambridge | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0% |
| Castle Point | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.0% |
| Chelmsford | -3.6 | -3.6 | 0.0% |
| Colchester | -3.2 | -3.2 | 0.0% |
| Dacorum | 1.5 | 1.5 | 0.0% |
| East Cambridgeshire | 152.6 | 152.6 | 0.0% |
| East Hertfordshire | -5.7 | -5.7 | 0.0% |
| Epping Forest | -1.7 | -1.7 | 0.0% |
| Fenland | 144.3 | 144.3 | 0.0% |
| Forest Heath | 31.8 | 31.8 | 0.0% |
| Great Yarmouth | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.0% |
| Harlow | -0.2 | -0.2 | 0.0% |
| Hertsmere | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.0% |
| Huntingdonshire | 120.3 | 120.3 | 0.0% |
| Ipswich | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.0% |
| Kings Lynn and West Norfolk | 158.4 | 158.4 | 0.0% |
| Luton | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.0% |
| Maldon | -0.5 | -0.5 | 0.0% |
| Mid Bedfordshire | 2.3 | 2.3 | 0.0% |
| Mid Suffolk | -1.8 | -1.8 | 0.0% |
| North Hertfordshire | -0.7 | -0.7 | 0.0% |
| North Norfolk | -12.5 | -12.5 | 0.0% |
| Norwich | -0.3 | -0.3 | 0.0% |
| Peterborough | 3.3 | 3.3 | 0.0% |
| Rochford | 1.9 | 1.9 | 0.0% |
| South Bedfordshire | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.0% |
| South Cambridgeshire | 12.0 | 12.0 | 0.0% |
| South Norfolk | -8.1 | -8.1 | 0.0% |
| Southend-on-Sea | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.0% |
| St Albans | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.0% |
| St Edmundsbury | -7.2 | -7.2 | 0.0% |
| Stevenage | -0.2 | -0.2 | 0.0% |
| Suffolk Coastal | -21.3 | -21.3 | 0.0% |
| Tendring | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.0% |
| Three Rivers | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.0% |
| Thurrock | -0.4 | -0.4 | 0.0% |
| Uttlesford | -8.4 | -8.4 | 0.0% |
| Watford | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.0% |
| Waveney | -3.0 | -3.0 | 0.0% |
| Welwyn Hatfield | -2.3 | -2.3 | 0.0% |
| East of England | 491.9 | 491.9 | 0.0% |
| | .01.0 | .51.5 | J.0 /0 |

Total emissions

Description: Total CO2 emissions

Data: Local authorities: DECC – Full local CO2 emissions estimates

Latest data: 2009

Next release: 2010, data due in 2013

DECC data on the total CO2 emissions by local authority is used directly in the EEFM, so the two series match exactly, as shown in Table 4.22.

Table 4.22: Comparison of DECC total CO2 emissions with EEFM data, 2009

| | DECC data (k | EEFM data (k | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| | tonnes 2009) | tonnes, 2009) | Difference (%) |
| Paharah | 626.5 | 626.5 | 0.0% |
| Babergh Basildon | 1,019.5 | 1,019.5 | 0.0% |
| Bedford | 900.5 | 900.5 | 0.0% |
| | 900.3 | 900.3 | 0.0% |
| Braintree Breckland | | 900.3 | |
| Brentwood | 909.7 593.1 | 593.1 | 0.0% |
| Broadland | | 857.3 | |
| | 857.3 | | 0.0% |
| Broxbourne | 468.6 | 468.6 | 0.0% |
| Cambridge | 717.4 | 717.4 | 0.0% |
| Castle Point | 391.1 | 391.1 | 0.0% |
| Chelmsford | 1,042.6 | 1,042.6 | 0.0% |
| Colchester | 973.6 | 973.6 | 0.0% |
| Dacorum | 825.5 | 825.5 | 0.0% |
| East Cambridgeshire | 762.1 | 762.1 | 0.0% |
| East Hertfordshire | 865.4 | 865.4 | 0.0% |
| Epping Forest | 1,140.0 | 1,140.0 | 0.0% |
| Fenland | 960.7 | 960.7 | 0.0% |
| Forest Heath | 529.4 | 529.4 | 0.0% |
| Great Yarmouth | 475.5 | 475.5 | 0.0% |
| Harlow | 575.1 | 575.1 | 0.0% |
| Hertsmere | 808.0 | 808.0 | 0.0% |
| Huntingdonshire | 1,645.7 | 1,645.7 | 0.0% |
| lpswich | 615.6 | 615.6 | 0.0% |
| Kings Lynn and West Norfolk | 1,758.5 | 1,758.5 | 0.0% |
| Luton | 908.6 | 908.6 | 0.0% |
| Maldon | 362.7 | 362.7 | 0.0% |
| Mid Bedfordshire | 922.4 | 922.4 | 0.0% |
| Mid Suffolk | 688.0 | 688.0 | 0.0% |
| North Hertfordshire | 814.8 | 814.8 | 0.0% |
| North Norfolk | 664.5 | 664.5 | 0.0% |
| Norwich | 728.1 | 728.1 | 0.0% |
| Peterborough | 1,219.3 | 1,219.3 | 0.0% |
| Rochford | 391.3 | 391.3 | 0.0% |
| South Bedfordshire | 784.5 | 784.5 | 0.0% |
| South Cambridgeshire | 1,379.1 | 1,379.1 | 0.0% |
| South Norfolk | 893.9 | 893.9 | 0.0% |
| Southend-on-Sea | 804.1 | 804.1 | 0.0% |
| St Albans | 1,035.0 | 1,035.0 | 0.0% |
| St Edmundsbury | 1,352.0 | 1,352.0 | 0.0% |
| Stevenage | 505.3 | 505.3 | 0.0% |
| Suffolk Coastal | 774.6 | 774.6 | 0.0% |
| Tendring | 725.8 | 725.8 | 0.0% |
| Three Rivers | 637.8 | 637.8 | 0.0% |
| Thurrock | 1.337.2 | 1,337.2 | 0.0% |
| Uttlesford | 825.7 | 825.7 | 0.0% |
| Watford | 490.2 | 490.2 | 0.0% |
| Waveney | 655.6 | 655.6 | 0.0% |
| Welwyn Hatfield | 788.8 | 788.8 | 0.0% |
| | | | |
| East of England | 40,050.9 | 40,050.9 | 0.0% |

5: Outliers and data validity

Oxford Economics adheres to the principle of incorporating published data unchanged into the EEFM as the crucial starting point upon which local economic data are founded. Data is then adjusted to be consistent with key regional and national series which offer more timely information around recent economic trends (see section 4 for further detail). This process allows Model users to reference key variables at the published source, however as data are adjusted this means that users cannot reference data directly, although the broad levels will remain consistent with the published source. Tables published in section 4 are provided to give a sense of the level of adjustment made to the published data.

However, in some cases the data can be anomalous - so-called "outliers." This could be because of errors in measuring or recording it. Or perhaps the data is "true" but reflects an unusual circumstance and so does not accurately represent the local situation or local trends. Because of the smaller numbers of observations, data-reporting errors or unusual "outlier" values can be a particular problem at more detailed levels of analysis – for example, when looking at individual sectors in individual local authorities.

This section explores these issues in respect of the BRES (note: prior to 2008, ABI data is used and subject to similar levels of volatility), and outlines Oxford Economics' approach to BRES data outliers. In summary, this is to keep them unchanged within the EEFM spreadsheets, but to adjust them when making forecasts such that the first year of a forecast would incorporate a correction for an outlier value in the BRES data in a previous year.

BRES outliers

The latest published BRES data is for 2010 and was released in December 2011. Since BRES data is collected by survey whereby individuals / firms complete the questionnaires, there can sometimes be significant discontinuities in the sector data at local level from year to year. Such discontinuities may – or may not - reflect real events. Consider the effects on the data series of an incomplete return from a firm - or an error interpreting or recording it – in one year preceded (or followed) by a complete or correct return in the previous (or subsequent) year. Any recorded change in employees associated with this would be fictitious, and any trend extrapolated from it into the future would be misleading. But equally, a dramatic change could reflect the opening, expansion, contraction or closure of a major business in an area (with potential longer-term effects on other local businesses).

If a discontinuity occurred in say 2008, but was corrected in 2009, producing a "spike" in the timeseries data, it can essentially be ignored as it will not affect the forecasting process. Equally, if it were confirmed the following year, it would suggest a 'real' change in the local economy has indeed taken place. In the meantime, local authorities' input is vital to identify whether discontinuities in the data reflect 'real' events or not. Focussing on the 2 digit SIC 2007 sectors for employee jobs at local authority level, we identified discontinuities showing more than a 10% change in number of employees in a single year where this change involved more than 1,000 employees. These outliers were sent to appropriate local authority representatives for their reaction and input.

Oxford Economics' response to this consultation was as follows: where we were satisfied that a discontinuity genuinely reflected the opening or closure of a firm, or major expansion or contraction, we accepted the change as the correct starting point for the EEFM forecasts. But if we were given evidence by consultees that there was an error in the BRES data or that an outlier gave a misleading picture of the local situation in some way, we corrected for the discontinuity in the first year of the forecast. (In the absence of any information about a discontinuity, we accepted it, in line with our working principle outlined above.)

In addition, Oxford Economics made further adjustments to LQs in 2011 where data 'spikes' occurred in 2010 which fell outside of the criteria used in the validation exercise, and were deemed implausible.

Table 5.1 sets out those local authorities and sectors where adjustments were made to 2010 BRES data, showing the size and direction of the correction. Areas formatted in italics are those which were identified in the data validation process carried out with local authorities, and areas formatted in non-italics are those which Oxford Economics identified that were not identified under the criteria used in the validation exercise.

Table 5.1: Adjustments to 2010 BRES data used in setting forecasts

| Local authority | Sector | Correction |
|--------------------|---------------------------|---|
| Mid Bedfordshire | Public administration | Down by approximately 1,000 employee jobs |
| Mid Bedfordshire | Education | Down by approximately 1,000 employee jobs |
| South Bedfordshire | Public administration | Down by approximately 200 employee jobs |
| Breckland | Employment activities | Up by approximately 500 employee jobs |
| Breckland | Arts & entertainment | Up by approximately 200 employee jobs |
| Broadland | Professional services | Up by approximately 500 employee jobs |
| Broadland | Business services | Up by approximately 400 employee jobs |
| Broadland | Arts & entertainment | Up by approximately 300 employee jobs |
| Chelmsford | Publishing & broadcasting | Up by approximately 200 employee jobs |
| Chelmsford | Business services | Up by approximately 700 employee jobs |
| Chelmsford | Arts & entertainment | Up by approximately 200 employee jobs |
| Fenland | Education | Up by approximately 1,100 employee jobs |
| Fenland | Health & care | Up by approximately 800 employee jobs |
| Forest Heath | Retail | Up by approximately 300 employee jobs |
| Ipswich | Utilities | Down by approximately 200 employee jobs |
| lpswich | Retail | Up by approximately 400 employee jobs |
| lpswich | Professional services | Up by approximately 600 employee jobs |

| lpswich | Business services | Up by approximately 400 employee jobs |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| Ipswich | Public administration | Down by approximately 300 employee jobs |
| Ipswich | Health & care | Up by approximately 800 employee jobs |
| Ipswich | Other services | Up by approximately 300 employee jobs |
| King's Lynn & West Norfolk | General Manufacturing | Up by approximately 300 employee jobs |
| King's Lynn & West Norfolk | Construction | Up by approximately 300 employee jobs |
| King's Lynn & West Norfolk | Land Transport | Up by approximately 300 employee jobs |
| King's Lynn & West Norfolk | Employment activities | Down by approximately 1,200 employee jobs |
| King's Lynn & West Norfolk | Health & care | Up by approximately 1,200 employee jobs |
| Mid Suffolk | Business services | Up by approximately 200 employee jobs |
| Watford | Construction | Up by approximately 900 employee jobs |
| Watford | Computer related activity | Up by approximately 400 employee jobs |
| Watford | Finance | Up by approximately 200 employee jobs |
| Watford | Real estate | Down by approximately 200 employee jobs |
| Watford | Professional services | Down by approximately 1,300 employee jobs |
| Watford | Public administration | Down by approximately 400 employee jobs |

Note: The amount of jobs by which a sector has been adjusted does not necessarily reflect the size of the observed anomaly in the BRES data, as the 2011 adjusted value also includes an element of the trend employee growth that would have occurred if the correction had not been made

New information on outliers in the BRES data series is coming to our attention all the time: Table 5.2 lists a number of instances which we were only made aware of after this run of the EEFM, but which will be taken account of in the next run.

Table 5.2: Known BRES outlier corrections to be made in next EEFM run

| Local authority | Sector | Expected correction |
|-----------------|--------|---------------------|
| n/a | n/a | n/a |

Use of Local Intelligence

In Chapter 3, we indicated that well-evidenced local intelligence would be used to make additional manual adjustments to forecast trends in employment growth. Between the Spring 2009 and Autumn 2009 run, feedback from local authorities resulted in additional adjustments to the EEFM for specified sectors in North Hertfordshire and Mid Suffolk. Since then, no new intelligence has been provided.

Table 5.3: Local Intelligence taken into account in EEFM Spring 2012 run

| Local authority | Sector | Adjustment |
|-----------------|--------|------------|
| n/a | n/a | n/a |

Census vs LFS employment rates

EEFM uses resident employment rates which are anchored to the 2001 Census, with the denominator defined as population aged 16-74. The main annual source of resident employment data is the Labour Force Survey / Annual Population Survey, and this is used to calculate annual changes in employment rates.

However, for 2001, there are significant differences between these two data sources. Table 5.4 shows, for all authorities, the 2001 resident employment rates from the Census and the LFS. Percentage point differences are shown in the third column. Note that, for consistency, the denominator in both cases is population of males aged 16-64 and females aged 16-59.

No clear reason for these differences has been found. There does not appear to be a consistent pattern to them. Cambridge shows the biggest difference, with an LFS employment rate 13.9 percentage points higher than the Census rate. It is possible that the difference is related to University students, who are normally counted at their term-time address in the Census but may not have been present on Census day due to their shorter terms, and who are also exempt from taking up employment during term-time but may take up employment during the rest of the year; other areas with a substantial student population, such as Norwich, do not exhibit the same differences.

In the Model, resident employment rates are estimated as equal to the Census rate in 2001 (with the 16-74 population as denominator), but increased every year in line with the growth in the LFS/APS employment rate (with the working-age population as denominator). This methodology was chosen to satisfy the request by the Model Steering Group that the EEFM's underlying data be consistent with the Census whenever possible. So although these discrepancies between the Census and LFS/APS employment rates are acknowledged here, they are not adjusted for in the EEFM.

Table 5.4: Census vs LFS employment rates

| Tubic 0.4. Octions vo El O | Cilipidyii | | |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Census | | Difference |
| | 2001 | 2001 | (pp) |
| Babergh | 81.2 | 71.9 | -9.3 |
| Basildon | 76.3 | 74.2 | -2.1 |
| Bedford | 76.8 | 77.0 | 0.2 |
| Braintree | 80.9 | 78.5 | -2.4 |
| Breckland | 78.2 | 79.0 | 0.9 |
| Brentwood | 80.3 | 78.8 | -1.6 |
| Broadland | 82.1 | 78.3 | -3.8 |
| Broxbourne | 80.7 | 79.4 | -1.3 |
| Cambridge | 64.4 | 78.3 | 13.9 |
| Castle Point | 78.3 | 82.6 | 4.4 |
| Chelmsford | 81.0 | 79.9 | -1.1 |
| Colchester | 76.5 | 82.3 | 5.8 |
| Dacorum | 81.6 | 80.9 | -0.7 |
| East Cambridgeshire | 82.9 | 84.4 | 1.4 |
| East Hertfordshire | 82.7 | 82.7 | 0.0 |
| Epping Forest | 78.6 | 75.9 | -2.7 |
| Fenland | 77.2 | 80.0 | 2.8 |
| Forest Heath | 82.0 | 83.6 | 1.6 |
| Great Yarmouth | 70.8 | 76.9 | 6.1 |
| Harlow | 80.2 | 77.7 | -2.4 |
| Hertsmere | 80.3 | 74.8 | -5.5 |
| Huntingdonshire | 83.2 | 82.6 | -0.6 |
| lpswich | 77.0 | 80.1 | 3.1 |
| Kings Lynn and West Norfolk | 77.4 | 72.7 | -4.6 |
| Luton | 71.5 | 75.1 | 3.6 |
| Maldon | 79.4 | 74.9 | -4.5 |
| Mid Bedfordshire | 83.3 | 82.6 | -0.7 |
| Mid Suffolk | 81.9 | 81.8 | -0.1 |
| North Hertfordshire | 82.3 | 84.6 | 2.3 |
| North Norfolk | 76.6 | 84.8 | 8.2 |
| Norwich | 69.2 | 69.8 | 0.5 |
| Peterborough | 76.2 | 79.5 | 3.2 |
| Rochford | 80.3 | 74.4 | -5.9 |
| South Bedfordshire | 82.0 | 87.1 | 5.2 |
| South Cambridgeshire | 84.7 | 81.8 | -2.9 |
| South Norfolk | 80.4 | 76.8 | -3.5 |
| Southend-on-Sea | 75.0 | 73.2 | -1.8 |
| St Albans | 81.8 | 78.6 | -3.1 |
| St Edmundsbury | 82.8 | 78.2 | -4.6 |
| Stevenage | 80.7 | 82.9 | 2.2 |
| Suffolk Coastal | 79.9 | 79.0 | -0.9 |
| Tendring | 72.9 | 82.0 | 9.2 |
| Three Rivers | | 76.6 | -4.4 |
| | 81.0 | 79.3 | |
| Thurrock | 77.3 | | 2.0 |
| Uttlesford | 82.4 81.5 | 79.3 76.8 | -3.1 -4.8 |
| W atford | | | |
| W aveney | 73.0 | 73.2 | 0.2 |
| Welwyn Hatfield | 77.7 | 80.4 | 2.7 |
| Eastern | 78.5 | 78.7 | 0.1 |
| anominator wood for the Canava is all noo | pla agod 16 | CA This | |

Note: The denominator used for the Census is all people aged 16-64. This is to ensure consistency with the LFS / APS

Data checking and validity procedures

A vital foundation of any economic modelling and forecasting work is ensuring that data is correctly sourced and accurately fed into the model. Oxford Economics has a policy of meticulously summing checking variables and carrying out visual checks throughout the process of updating the EEFM to ensure that the data is fully internally consistent.

Data is entered electronically from original official sources and is checked automatically to make sure identities are maintained. It is also checked visually to assess whether trends look plausible and magnitudes are correct.

There are a number of key identities in the EEFM which must hold for the Model to be fully realised, and we have a spreadsheet within it designed specifically to check that this is the case. These identities are:

Employee jobs by sector = total employee jobs

- Self-employed jobs by sector = total self-employed jobs
- Employment by sector = total employment
- All indicators in each local authority = Eastern totals (note that this does not apply to house prices, productivity, and unemployment / resident employment rates)
- Total employment = employee jobs + self employed jobs + HM Armed Forces
- Total population = working age population + young population + elderly population
- Change in population = net migration + natural increase
- People-based employment = net commuting + resident-based employment
- Labour force = employment + unemployment

There are two principal methods that we apply to our models to ensure variables add up correctly over the forecast period:

- 1. Scaling: it is often the case that model input or output variables which are theoretically identical actually have different values. This is usually due to errors or incompleteness in the underlying data or methodological differences in gathering them. Scaling is the process by which two such variables are made equal by raising one to the value of the other, and the procedure can either be multiplicative or additive. Additive scaling takes the difference between the variables and adds it pro rata to the components of the lower of the two (for example, to local authority values when the total of these is less than a regional value to which it should theoretically be equal). Multiplicative scaling takes the ratio of the "target" total to the actual total, and multiplies each component of the actual total by that ratio. In this way, the actual total is shifted upwards (or downwards) to meet a target total which it should theoretically equal.
- Residual: this procedure is used when the value of one component (or a small number of them) can be approximately deduced from the known values of other components and a known total. For example, estimating full time jobs as the residual between total jobs and part time jobs.

6: Performance monitoring

The following section outlines changes to key indicators since the last EEFM run in Autumn 2010, and includes comparison tables of each of the Model runs.

What's changed

Since the last EEFM update was in Autumn 2010, new data has been released for every variable in the model. Table 6.1 summarises the changes to the key data assumed for 2010 and 2011 (some arise from new data releases, some from updated estimates/forecasts, others from a mixture of the two).

Table 6.1: Changes to East of England data between the EEFM Autumn 2010 and EEFM 2012 runs

| 201214110 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Autumn 2 | 010 EEFM | EEFN | 1 2012 | Differ | ences | | | | | |
| | 2010 | 2011 | 2010 | 2011 | 2010 | 2011 | | | | | |
| Population (000s) | 5815 | 5860 | 5832 | 5895 | 17 | 35 | | | | | |
| Employment (000s) | 2824 | 2821 | 2808 | 2844 | -16 | 23 | | | | | |
| Resident employment (000s) | 2659 | 2656 | 2644 | 2663 | -15 | 7 | | | | | |
| Resident employment rate (%) | 63.1 | 62.5 | 62.5 | 62.3 | -0.6 | -0.2 | | | | | |
| Unemployment (000s) | 109.6 | 110.9 | 111.1 | 111.7 | 1.5 | 0.7 | | | | | |
| GVA (% growth) | 2.9 | 2.1 | 1.7 | 1.3 | -1.1 | -0.8 | | | | | |
| Dwellings (000s) | 2521 | 2546 | 2513 | 2532 | -8 | -14 | | | | | |
| Households (000s) | 2438 | 2462 | 2430 | 2448 | -8 | -14 | | | | | |

Source: ONS, BRES, APS, Claimant Count (Nomis), Regional Accounts, DCLG

Note: GVA and resident employment rate differences are percentage point changes. All other differences are in thousands

New data has been released for population in 2010 resulting in an upward revision of 17,000 people. This was due to a higher level of migration than estimated in the Autumn 2010 run and as a result we have raised our migration assumption for the East in the forecast and as a consequence population is also higher by 35,000 people in 2011.

In these EEFM 2012 forecasts, the level of **total employment** (the sum of employee jobs and self-employment jobs) in the East of England in 2010 is lower by 16,000 jobs than the equivalent figure in the Autumn 2010 forecasts. This is largely due to lower than expected data as published in the BRES which was then adjusted from a September based figure to an annual average figure in line with the ONS Workforce Jobs (WFJ) series. In 2011, we take the growth rates in each sector in the East and apply this to the adjusted 2010 BRES data to give a robust picture of sectoral change in the region in 2011. Consequently, total employment is higher than the Autumn 2010 estimate by 23,000 jobs in 2011.

The sector definitions used in the EEFM 2012 have changed since the Autumn 2010 model run to take into account the changes to the standard industrial classification (SIC 2007). As such, direct sectoral comparisons cannot be drawn between the two model runs.

In the EEFM 2012 run, the latest data available for **resident employment** was for 2010; the 2011 value for resident employment was an estimate based on the workplace employment data then available. These data come from the Annual Population Survey and the time period ideally used would be a four-quarter average of the quarters in a calendar year. The level of resident employment in the East in 2010 is lower than the Autumn 2010 estimate by 15,000 employees, and in 2011, resident employment is expected to be higher by 7,000 employees compared with the Autumn 2010 estimate. Both of these revisions remain in line with the changes in workplace based employment in the East.

Claimant unemployment data for all of 2010 is now available for the East (in Autumn 2010, we only had the first 9 months of data), showing that unemployment is 1,500 claimants higher than estimated in Autumn 2010 run. Furthermore, all 12 months of data was available for 2011, showing that unemployment was higher by 700 people compared with the previous run.

GVA data in the EEFM 2012 run has been rebased from 2006 prices to 2008 prices, preserving consistency with the Blue Book. In addition, new data regional data (total GVA in 2010, and sectoral GVA for 2009) has been released since the Autumn 2010 run. Although not shown in table 6.1, the latest GVA data suggests that the East economy contracted by 5.2% in 2009, compared with a 3.7% contraction estimated in the Autumn 2010 run. It is worth noting that at the time of publishing the previous run, GVA data for the East region for 2009 was not available. As such, the size of contraction was estimated based on labour market data which appeared to be extremely favourable for the East region. This latest estimate is based on published GVA data from Regional Accounts. In 2010, GVA growth in the East was more subdued than expected in the previous run with 1.7% growth compared with 2.9% previously. This is consistent with the wider UK which also endured lower than expected growth and largely reflects the impacts of public spending cuts. For similar reasons, GVA growth in 2011 is also expected to be slower than anticipated in the Autumn 2010 run when we forecast growth of 2.1% for the East, although this is now lower at 1.3% growth. In additional to public spending cuts, the struggling Eurozone is also a key factor in the sluggish economic growth.

Monitoring the forecasts

This section compares five-year forecasts across all of the EEFM runs. Each review table contains an 'outturn' column for 2008-13, the data for which is of course currently unavailable!

Population

Table 6.2 shows population growth over 2008-2013 in the Autumn 2007, Autumn 2008, Spring 2009, Autumn 2009, Spring 2010, Autumn 2010 and EEFM 2012 runs. The new 2010 population data released in June 2011 was higher than previously estimated due to higher migration. As such, the long term migration assumption was raised resulting in stronger growth in population in the medium term. The current EEFM 2012 forecasts are for an additional 296,400 people in the East over 2008-13. This compares with 228,900 in the Autumn 2010 run, and 210,200 additional people in Spring 2010 reflecting how our medium-term population projections have actually been fairly consistent throughout the lifetime of the EEFM (except in Autumn 2008).

The spread of the forecast change varies across districts but is guided by the direction of change in the 2010 population figure published for each district. Luton enjoyed the highest upward revision of 8,400 people whilst Broadland suffered the biggest reduction.

Note: in November 2011, the ONS released new indicative population estimates resulting from improvements to its international migration methodology. These revisions will impact upon population data over the period 2006-10, but the revisions will not be fully published until 2013 and therefore have not been incorporated in the recent EEFM run.

Table 6.2: Comparison of projected population growth 2008-2013 ('000s)

| i abie 0.2. | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|
| | Aut 07 | Aut 08 | Spr 09 | Aut 09 | Spr 10 | Aut 10 | EEFM 2012 | Outturn |
| | 2008-13 | 2008-13 | 2008-13 | 2008-13 | 2008-13 | 2008-13 | 2008-13 | 2008-13 |
| | (000s) | (000s) |
| Babergh | 2.3 | 4.2 | 4.0 | 3.4 | 3.1 | 2.7 | 0.5 | - |
| Basildon | 3.8 | 6.2 | 4.3 | 4.1 | 3.7 | 4.1 | 5.4 | - |
| Bedford | 7.3 | 7.8 | 6.7 | 5.5 | 5.8 | 4.9 | 8.0 | - |
| Braintree | 8.0 | 6.3 | 5.0 | 4.8 | 4.7 | 4.0 | 5.4 | - |
| Breckland | 5.5 | 6.4 | 5.9 | 4.8 | 4.9 | 5.0 | 6.6 | - |
| Brentwood | 3.9 | 2.6 | 1.1 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 3.1 | 5.2 | - |
| Broadland | 3.5 | 9.0 | 8.1 | 8.7 | 8.6 | 7.8 | 4.3 | - |
| Broxbourne | 1.8 | 3.8 | 2.6 | 2.9 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 2.2 | - |
| Cambridge | 5.6 | 14.0 | 12.3 | 11.2 | 10.3 | 12.3 | 15.2 | - |
| Castle Point | 1.9 | 2.4 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 2.0 | - |
| Chelmsford | 4.6 | 8.5 | 7.0 | 8.0 | 7.4 | 9.2 | 10.2 | - |
| Colchester | 6.0 | 9.2 | 8.8 | 8.6 | 6.7 | 8.7 | 15.9 | - |
| Dacorum | 4.3 | 5.4 | 4.3 | 5.9 | 5.8 | 6.7 | 6.1 | - |
| East Cambridgeshire | 4.6 | 5.2 | 4.4 | 4.0 | 3.1 | 4.9 | 7.4 | - |
| East Hertfordshire | 6.9 | 5.3 | 4.0 | 7.2 | 8.2 | 8.4 | 7.9 | - |
| Epping Forest | 3.4 | 4.4 | 2.3 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 3.4 | 3.2 | - |
| Fenland | 3.7 | 4.5 | 3.7 | 2.8 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 3.3 | - |
| Forest Heath | 1.6 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 4.4 | 6.6 | - |
| Great Yarmouth | 2.0 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | -0.3 | 0.0 | 1.5 | - |
| Harlow | 2.8 | 1.7 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 3.2 | - |
| Hertsmere | 2.9 | 4.8 | 2.8 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.6 | 5.5 | - |
| Huntingdonshire | 4.4 | 10.8 | 9.2 | 9.8 | 9.6 | 8.7 | 6.3 | - |
| lpswich | 4.1 | 4.7 | 4.2 | 3.3 | 3.1 | 4.1 | 6.8 | - |
| Kings Lynn and West Norfolk | 1.8 | 5.6 | 4.8 | 5.6 | 5.1 | 4.8 | 4.0 | - |
| Luton | 4.5 | 3.2 | 1.9 | 3.3 | 4.0 | 5.8 | 14.2 | - |
| Maldon | 1.7 | 2.2 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 2.2 | - |
| Mid Bedfordshire | 8.2 | 7.5 | 6.8 | 6.5 | 6.7 | 5.9 | 8.8 | - |
| Mid Suffolk | 4.2 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 5.3 | 4.7 | 5.0 | 5.7 | - |
| North Hertfordshire | 5.4 | 9.3 | 4.6 | 4.9 | 4.4 | 5.0 | 6.4 | - |
| North Norfolk | 4.0 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 2.0 | - |
| Norwich | 3.8 | 8.0 | 7.1 | 7.7 | 6.5 | 9.1 | 14.8 | - |
| Peterborough | 5.7 | 4.3 | 2.5 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 6.8 | - |
| Rochford | 1.6 | 2.9 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 2.5 | 2.9 | - |
| South Bedfordshire | 4.0 | 8.1 | 5.4 | 5.2 | 4.9 | 4.6 | 3.6 | - |
| South Cambridgeshire | 9.0 | 9.9 | 8.6 | 11.8 | 11.0 | 12.7 | 12.7 | - |
| South Norfolk | 4.2 | 7.2 | 6.5 | 7.2 | 6.9 | 7.8 | 10.4 | - |
| Southend-on-Sea | 0.7 | 8.0 | 5.9 | 5.3 | 5.0 | 4.1 | 3.6 | - |
| St Albans | 5.8 | 6.8 | 5.9 | 8.9 | 8.1 | 10.0 | 9.2 | - |
| St Edmundsbury | 3.1 | 6.3 | 5.8 | 5.5 | 5.6 | 5.5 | 4.3 | - |
| Stevenage | 5.4 | 1.8 | 0.8 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.5 | 2.4 | = |
| Suffolk Coastal | 0.3 | 7.3 | 5.9 | 6.7 | 5.6 | 4.6 | 5.1 | - |
| Tendring | 4.2 | 6.3 | 5.0 | 3.6 | 2.6 | 2.1 | 4.8 | - |
| Three Rivers | 1.6 | 3.3 | 2.7 | 3.7 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 4.5 | - |
| Thurrock | 9.4 | 7.9 | 6.6 | 5.7 | 5.4 | 6.4 | 10.0 | = |
| Uttlesford | 3.6 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 5.8 | = |
| Watford | 3.3 | 3.6 | 0.6 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 2.4 | 6.0 | - |
| Wavenev | 3.2 | 0.3 | 0.7 | -0.4 | -0.6 | -0.6 | -1.1 | - |
| Welwyn Hatfield | 4.1 | 5.3 | 5.2 | 4.4 | 4.1 | 4.5 | 8.5 | - |
| Eastern | 197.4 | 264.7 | 210.7 | 223.9 | 210.2 | 228.9 | 296.4 | |

Source: Oxford Economics

Employment

Table 6.3 shows five-year forecasts for jobs growth over 2008-13 in the Autumn 2007, Autumn 2008, Spring 2009, Autumn 2009, Spring 2010, Autumn 2010 and EEFM 2012 runs. Between the Autumn 2007 and Spring 2009 runs, the jobs growth forecast had gradually reduced, echoing the downward revisions being made by Oxford Economics to its UK forecasts as more information

about the developing recession became available. However, by the time of the Autumn 2009 run, recent employment data was showing that the impact of the recession on the labour market was mild in comparison with previous recessions, perhaps reflecting changes in the structure of the economy since then. Consequently, the Autumn 2009, Spring 2010 and Autumn 2010 EEFM runs all showed an improved position on 2008-13 jobs change relative to the previous forecasts, particularly as new published data had constantly been subject to upward revisions for the East. Whilst jobs growth remains positive over the period 2008-13 in the EEFM 2012, it is lower than estimated in the Autumn 2010. There are three factors which have led to this downward revision:

- Data revisions to the ONS Workforce Jobs and BRES series suggests that the
 contraction in jobs levels during the recession was more severe than originally
 anticipated. We now estimate that the East suffered 58,300 jobs losses over the period
 2008-10 compared with 15,100 losses estimated in the Autumn 2010 in the same period.
- The continued impact of the public spending cuts will continue to act as a drag on jobs growth.
- With its proximity and strong trade linkages with the Eurozone, the UK is expected to continue to endure sluggish growth as the so-called export led recovery is not anticipated to pick up until at least 2013.

Despite slower jobs growth compared with the Autumn 2010 run, only two areas are expected to endure a contraction in jobs levels over the period 2008-13 - Broxbourne and Thurrock. The pace of recovery in each depends on its sector mix, and in areas with more industry and manufacturing the recovery is likely to be weaker, with more positive outlooks in areas with a bigger professional services sector.

GVA

Table 6.4 shows five-year forecasts for GVA growth over 2008-13 in the Autumn 2007, Autumn 2008, Spring 2009, Autumn 2009, Spring 2010, Autumn 2010 and EEFM 2012 runs. As with employment, the five-year forecasts became more negative as the recession gathered pace, but in the Autumn 2009 run they improved reflecting the better-than-expected performance of the labour market. Despite a downward revision to medium term GVA growth in the Spring 2010 run, we had brought our estimates back up again in the Autumn 2010 run. For the same reasons as the more subdued jobs growth, our latest medium term outlook for GVA growth is more subdued than it was in the Autumn 2010. Indeed, GVA in 2009 is now estimated to have contracted by 5.2% according to newly published data, whereas in Autumn 2010, GVA was estimated to have contracted by 3.7% in line with favourable employment growth. We now expect GVA growth over the period 2008-13 to be 0.4% per annum, lower than that estimated in any previous EEFM run.

Table 6.3: Comparison of employment growth between EEFM updates, 2008-2013 ('000s)

| able 0.5. Collipai | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|---------|
| | Aut 07 | Aut 08 | Spr 09 | Aut 09 | Spr 10 | Aut 10 | EEFM 2012 | Outturn |
| | 2008-13 | 2008-13 | 2008-13 | 2008-13 | 2008-13 | 2008-13 | 2008-13 | 2008-13 |
| | (000s) | (000s) | (000s) | (000s) | (000s) | (000s) | (000s) | (000s) |
| Babergh | 1.6 | 1.7 | 0.0 | 0.2 | -0.1 | 0.6 | -0.9 | S |
| Basildon | 1.0 | 0.7 | -4.1 | -1.4 | -1.9 | -1.2 | -5.5 | - |
| Bedford | 3.1 | 1.6 | -2.2 | -2.0 | -0.1 | 0.1 | -3.9 | - |
| Braintree | 5.6 | 1.2 | -2.9 | -2.1 | -0.8 | -0.5 | -3.5 | - |
| Breckland | 3.2 | 2.8 | 0.4 | -0.3 | 0.1 | 1.3 | -0.5 | - |
| Brentwood | 3.3 | 1.2 | -2.3 | -1.4 | -0.7 | 1.3 | -3.0 | - |
| Broadland | 1.9 | 2.2 | -1.1 | -0.8 | 0.5 | 1.4 | 8.8 | - |
| Broxbourne | 0.7 | 0.9 | -1.6 | -1.6 | -0.5 | -0.6 | -0.3 | - |
| Cambridge | 3.9 | 10.6 | 8.0 | 10.1 | 6.9 | 8.9 | 2.4 | - |
| Castle Point | 1.2 | 0.5 | -1.1 | -0.8 | -0.3 | -0.3 | 0.2 | - |
| Chelmsford | 4.4 | 3.5 | -0.7 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 2.5 | 6.7 | - |
| Colchester | 4.1 | 3.0 | -1.0 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 2.6 | 6.4 | - |
| Dacorum | 4.7 | 1.1 | -2.9 | -0.5 | 0.0 | 1.6 | -0.9 | - |
| East Cambridgeshire | 3.1 | 1.2 | -0.6 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 2.2 | 2.9 | - |
| East Hertfordshire | 4.9 | -0.6 | -3.4 | -1.9 | -0.4 | 0.9 | -4.0 | - |
| Epping Forest | 3.4 | 0.6 | -2.5 | -2.6 | -0.3 | 1.1 | 4.4 | - |
| Fenland | 2.3 | 1.4 | -0.1 | 0.0 | 2.2 | 2.9 | 1.6 | - |
| Forest Heath | 0.6 | 1.3 | -0.3 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 1.3 | 2.2 | - |
| Great Yarmouth | 2.4 | -1.1 | -2.7 | -1.8 | -1.2 | -0.8 | 0.7 | - |
| Harlow | 0.4 | 0.4 | -2.4 | -1.4 | -4.6 | -4.6 | -4.0 | - |
| Hertsmere | 4.1 | 3.8 | 0.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 3.0 | -3.2 | - |
| Huntingdonshire | 2.2 | 2.3 | -2.0 | -1.0 | -1.1 | -0.3 | -2.3 | - |
| Ipswich | 0.7 | 1.6 | -1.0 | -1.1 | -0.4 | 0.2 | -0.9 | - |
| Kings Lynn and West Norfolk | 0.9 | 0.7 | -2.3 | -0.1 | -0.5 | 1.1 | -1.6 | - |
| Luton | 2.6 | 0.7 | -3.7 | -2.9 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 2.6 | - |
| Maldon | 0.8 | 0.7 | -0.3 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 1.6 | -0.2 | - |
| Mid Bedfordshire | 6.6 | 2.0 | -0.7 | 0.3 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 7.0 | |
| Mid Suffolk | 1.6 | 0.2 | -1.6 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 2.3 | 1.7 | |
| North Hertfordshire | 4.4 | 3.4 | -0.6 | -1.1 | -1.2 | -0.3 | -1.4 | - |
| North Norfolk | 2.4 | -0.7 | -2.0 | -1.0 | -0.3 | 0.1 | 0.9 | - |
| Norwich | 2.0 | 0.8 | -4.2 | -3.1 | -4.2 | -3.5 | -6.9 | - |
| Peterborough | 4.0 | -1.4 | -6.4 | -6.3 | -0.3 | 0.5 | -2.4 | - |
| Rochford | 1.9 | 0.3 | -0.9 | -0.3 | -0.2 | 0.0 | -0.1 | - |
| South Bedfordshire | 2.5 | 2.2 | -2.0 | -1.4 | -0.9 | -0.6 | 1.1 | - |
| South Cambridgeshire | 5.5 | 2.5 | -2.2 | 3.0 | 1.0 | 3.3 | 5.5 | - |
| South Norfolk | 2.5 | 2.9 | 0.3 | 2.0 | 2.9 | 4.8 | 7.8 | - |
| Southend-on-Sea | 1.3 | 2.3 | -2.5 | -1.3 | -3.0 | -3.0 | -6.4 | - |
| St Albans | 5.2 | 3.2 | -0.9 | 1.8 | -4.9 | -3.9 | -1.1 | |
| St Edmundsbury | 1.9 | 2.5 | -0.3 | -0.1 | 0.8 | 1.3 | 5.9 | - |
| Stevenage | 4.4 | 2.6 | -0.8 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 2.9 | - |
| Suffolk Coastal | 1.7 | 2.4 | -0.8 | 0.1 | 1.9 | 3.2 | 0.7 | - |
| Tendring | 2.1 | 1.0 | -0.9 | -0.7 | -0.2 | 0.0 | -0.1 | - |
| Three Rivers | 1.2 | 0.9 | -0.8 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1.4 | -2.5 | - |
| Thurrock | 3.4 | 2.6 | -0.8 | -0.3 | 0.5 | -0.5 | -2.5 4.5 | - |
| Uttlesford | 3.4 | 2.6 0.1 | -0.2 -0.9 | -0.3 | 0.9 | -0.5 0.7 | 0.4 | - |
| | | | -0.9 -4.1 | | | | | |
| Watford | 1.6 1.6 | 0.5 -1.7 | -4.1 -2.5 | -3.0 -2.0 | -1.0 -1.1 | 0.9 -1.0 | 1.2 -1.4 | - |
| Waveney Welwyn Hatfield | 5.0 | 1.2 | -2.5 -1.9 | -2.0 -1.3 | 0.4 | 1.7 | -1.4 4.2 | |
| , | | | | | | | | - |
| Eastern | 133.2 | 73.7 | -69.7 | -21.9 | 0.1 | 41.1 | 25.8 | - |

Table 6.4: Comparison of GVA growth per annum between EEFM updates, 2008-2013 (1000s)

| (000\$) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| | Aut 07 2008-13 (avg % pa) | Aut 08 2008-13 (avg % pa) | Spr 09 2008-13 (avg % pa) | Aut 09 2008-13 (avg % pa) | Spr 10 2008-13 (avg % pa) | Aut 10 2008-13 (avg % pa) | EEFM 2012 2008-13 (avg % pa) | Outturn 2008-13 (avg % pa) | | |
| Babergh | 3.0 | 3.0 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 1.1 | -0.7 | | | |
| Basildon | 2.8 | 2.9 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.2 | -1.6 | - | | |
| Bedford | 2.7 | 2.4 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.3 | -0.3 | - | | |
| Braintree | 3.9 | 2.6 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 0.9 | -0.3 | - | | |
| Breckland | 3.3 | 2.9 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 0.0 | - | | |
| Brentwood | 3.9 | 3.4 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 1.9 | -2.7 | - | | |
| Broadland | 2.9 | 3.1 | 0.8 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 4.6 | - | | |
| Broxbourne | 2.3 | 2.8 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.6 | | | |
| Cambridge | 2.9 | 4.3 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 3.7 | -0.6 | | | |
| Castle Point | 3.1 | 2.5 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 0.5 | - | | |
| Chelmsford | 3.0 | 3.1 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 0.8 | 1.3 | 1.5 | | | |
| Colchester | 3.1 | 3.2 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.9 | | | |
| Dacorum | 3.2 | 2.7 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 0.5 | - | | |
| East Cambridgeshire | 4.3 | 3.0 | 0.7 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 2.1 | 2.8 | - | | |
| | | 2.4 | 0.7 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.7 | -0.1 | | | |
| East Hertfordshire | 3.4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Epping Forest Fenland | 3.1 3.1 | 2.1 2.9 | 0.4 1.5 | 0.3 1.5 | 0.8 2.3 | 1.4 2.6 | 0.3 | - | | |
| | | 2.9 | | | | | | - | | |
| Forest Heath | 2.5 | | 1.5 | 1.5 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 1.6 | - | | |
| Great Yarmouth | 3.5 | 1.8 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.0 | - | | |
| Harlow | 2.3 | 2.7 | 1.0 | 1.2 | -1.7 | -1.5 | -4.6 | - | | |
| Hertsmere | 3.3 | 4.0 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 3.0 | 0.9 | - | | |
| Huntingdonshire | 2.7 | 2.7 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 0.9 | - | | |
| lpswich | 2.0 | 2.8 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1.3 | -0.7 | - | | |
| Kings Lynn and West Norfolk | 2.5 | 2.3 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.9 | - | | |
| Luton | 3.1 | 2.7 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 0.0 | - | | |
| Maldon | 2.9 | 2.7 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.2 | 1.8 | - | | |
| Mid Bedfordshire | 4.3 | 2.8 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 3.6 | - | | |
| Mid Suffolk | 2.8 | 2.1 | 0.5 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 2.2 | 0.3 | - | | |
| North Hertfordshire | 3.4 | 3.5 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 2.6 | - | | |
| North Norfolk | 3.3 | 1.7 | 0.2 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 0.7 | - | | |
| Norwich | 1.9 | 2.9 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 0.4 | 0.7 | -2.6 | - | | |
| Peterborough | 2.6 | 2.3 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 0.3 | - | | |
| Rochford | 3.5 | 2.6 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 0.2 | 0.4 | -1.8 | - | | |
| South Bedfordshire | 3.1 | 3.1 | 0.7 | 0.8 | -0.8 | -0.5 | 0.5 | - | | |
| South Cambridgeshire | 3.9 | 3.3 | 1.3 | 2.4 | 1.3 | 2.1 | 1.8 | - | | |
| South Norfolk | 3.3 | 3.0 | 1.4 | 2.1 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.6 | - | | |
| Southend-on-Sea | 2.3 | 2.7 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 0.2 | 0.4 | -1.6 | - | | |
| St Albans | 3.3 | 3.5 | 1.8 | 2.2 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 0.1 | - | | |
| St Edmundsbury | 2.6 | 2.7 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 4.3 | - | | |
| Stevenage | 4.4 | 4.0 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 2.2 | - | | |
| Suffolk Coastal | 2.4 | 3.1 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 1.9 | -0.2 | - | | |
| Tendring | 3.3 | 2.3 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 1.1 | -0.3 | - | | |
| Three Rivers | 2.9 | 2.9 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 1.3 | 1.8 | -1.1 | - | | |
| Thurrock | 2.5 | 2.9 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | -0.3 | - | | |
| Uttlesford | 4.2 | 2.6 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 1.9 | -0.3 | - | | |
| Watford | 2.2 | 2.9 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 1.9 | 2.6 | -2.0 | - | | |
| Waveney | 3.0 | 1.5 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 0.4 | - | | |
| Welwyn Hatfield | 3.6 | 2.9 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.6 | -0.2 | - | | |
| Eastern | 3.0 | 2.9 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 0.4 | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

Monitoring the long-term forecasts

This section includes table which compare long term change to population, employment and GVA forecasts across each of the model releases. This follows on from requests from the Model Steering Group. However, the long term outlook is based on a complexity of assumptions with each model run, each of which have been outlined in the report which accompanies each model release. As such, these tables are not accompanied by a recap of the assumptions as this information can be found by looking at previous reports.

Table 6.5: Comparison of population growth per annum between EEFM updates, 2011-2031 ('000s)

| (0008) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|--|--|--|
| | Aut 07 | Aut 08 | Spr 09 | Aut 09 | Spr 10 | Aut 10 | EEFM 2012 | | | |
| | 2011-31 | 2011-31 | 2011-31 | 2011-31 | 2011-31 | 2011-31 | 2011-31 | | | |
| | (000s) | | | |
| Babergh | 8.5 | 14.8 | 11.8 | 12.9 | 12.8 | 13.8 | 7.5 | | | |
| Basildon | 10.6 | 20.3 | 12.7 | 14.1 | 14.0 | 13.6 | 19.2 | | | |
| Bedford | 27.8 | 31.4 | 21.8 | 23.8 | 22.4 | 16.5 | 25.7 | | | |
| Braintree | 30.0 | 20.7 | 14.9 | 15.3 | 14.6 | 12.7 | 21.3 | | | |
| Breckland | 22.2 | 18.5 | 13.4 | 17.0 | 18.2 | 16.5 | 25.6 | | | |
| Brentwood | 12.1 | 13.2 | 6.2 | 5.2 | 4.8 | 6.5 | 7.9 | | | |
| Broadland | 14.7 | 32.1 | 30.7 | 31.1 | 31.0 | 30.4 | 15.3 | | | |
| Broxbourne | 4.0 | 15.4 | 10.5 | 12.1 | 12.8 | 13.4 | 11.0 | | | |
| Cambridge | 20.6 | 59.0 | 57.7 | 33.9 | 32.0 | 37.2 | 27.0 | | | |
| Castle Point | 6.1 | 7.4 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 10.0 | | | |
| Chelmsford | 14.3 | 27.3 | 21.8 | 23.9 | 22.0 | 25.2 | 34.0 | | | |
| Colchester | 20.0 | 29.2 | 21.5 | 22.5 | 18.4 | 15.7 | 30.5 | | | |
| Dacorum | 16.5 | 25.1 | 20.9 | 19.9 | 18.7 | 19.0 | 15.6 | | | |
| East Cambridgeshire | 17.6 | 24.4 | 24.6 | 21.4 | 16.3 | 23.0 | 28.0 | | | |
| East Hertfordshire | 22.9 | 29.6 | 28.4 | 31.7 | 31.7 | 31.8 | 25.0 | | | |
| Epping Forest | 9.5 | 16.4 | 11.4 | 13.9 | 11.7 | 13.0 | 13.1 | | | |
| Fenland | 16.7 | 11.4 | 7.4 | 11.0 | 11.8 | 10.0 | 21.3 | | | |
| Forest Heath | 6.3 | 12.0 | 5.8 | 5.9 | 6.6 | 6.4 | 13.7 | | | |
| Great Yarmouth | 13.1 | 12.4 | 6.4 | 7.5 | 7.0 | 6.4 | 12.5 | | | |
| Harlow | 11.6 | 12.7 | 6.6 | 7.7 | 6.7 | 3.7 | 12.8 | | | |
| Hertsmere | 9.0 | 21.1 | 11.7 | 11.5 | 10.6 | 12.2 | 13.1 | | | |
| Huntingdonshire | 12.1 | 40.5 | 33.5 | 30.9 | 27.7 | 27.0 | 23.2 | | | |
| lpswich | 21.4 | 22.4 | 16.0 | 16.9 | 15.3 | 13.0 | 25.4 | | | |
| Kings Lynn and West Norfolk | 10.3 | 15.2 | 10.5 | 25.4 | 30.3 | 27.8 | 22.5 | | | |
| Luton | 20.1 | 8.4 | -6.6 | 9.8 | 17.3 | 12.9 | 37.8 | | | |
| Maldon | 5.5 | 10.2 | 7.8 | 8.4 | 7.9 | 8.6 | 8.7 | | | |
| Mid Bedfordshire | 33.5 | 37.1 | 34.8 | 29.8 | 29.9 | 31.8 | 40.6 | | | |
| Mid Suffolk | 17.2 | 10.9 | 7.9 | 18.5 | 17.2 | 19.4 | 21.3 | | | |
| North Hertfordshire | 18.8 | 42.8 | 16.3 | 16.1 | 16.0 | 17.8 | 22.2 | | | |
| North Norfolk | 17.8 | 4.0 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 12.3 | | | |
| Norwich | 19.2 | 28.0 | 17.0 | 17.9 | 19.7 | 15.2 | 31.9 | | | |
| Peterborough | 24.8 | 17.1 | 11.5 | 14.9 | 12.7 | 10.7 | 32.6 | | | |
| Rochford | 6.1 | 6.0 | 2.2 | 6.2 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 11.0 | | | |
| South Bedfordshire | 14.2 | 32.4 | 14.3 | 16.2 | 19.0 | 18.2 | 17.1 | | | |
| South Cambridgeshire | 32.7 | 47.2 | 46.9 | 39.9 | 39.5 | 48.9 | 43.0 | | | |
| South Norfolk | 16.3 | 28.9 | 26.9 | 29.2 | 29.5 | 30.9 | 31.7 | | | |
| Southend-on-Sea | 4.2 | 25.3 | 14.7 | 16.3 | 17.0 | 14.8 | 9.4 | | | |
| St Albans | 17.6 | 34.8 | 30.3 | 23.9 | 23.3 | 28.5 | 25.3 | | | |
| St Edmundsbury | 11.3 | 24.4 | 20.8 | 20.7 | 19.1 | 18.7 | 13.8 | | | |
| Stevenage | 22.2 | 13.1 | 9.1 | 10.2 | 10.7 | 10.3 | 10.0 | | | |
| Suffolk Coastal | 1.8 | 25.8 | 18.9 | 20.5 | 19.1 | 20.0 | 26.0 | | | |
| Tendring | 17.4 | 32.8 | 20.4 | 20.4 | 19.7 | 12.5 | 28.0 | | | |
| Three Rivers | 3.4 | 14.4 | 10.7 | 9.2 | 8.5 | 11.9 | 10.8 | | | |
| Thurrock | 39.2 | 33.1 | 22.5 | 25.9 | 23.0 | 21.1 | 39.7 | | | |
| Uttlesford | 11.6 | 9.0 | 12.4 | 11.3 | 9.5 | 11.2 | 9.4 | | | |
| Watford | 10.5 | 19.3 | 6.9 | 5.1 | 4.1 | 8.4 | 12.6 | | | |
| Waveney | 15.8 | 4.4 | 5.2 | 5.9 | 6.1 | 4.2 | 8.3 | | | |
| Welwyn Hatfield | 14.1 | 28.5 | 24.0 | 17.5 | 19.2 | 23.1 | 25.9 | | | |
| Eastern | 753.3 | 1070.4 | 786.1 | 815.3 | 796.0 | 803.9 | 990.7 | | | |

Table 6.6: Comparison of employment growth per annum between EEFM updates, 2011-2031 ('000s)

| 2031 (0005) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| | Aut 07 2011-31 | 1-31 2011-31 | Spr 09 2011-31 | Aut 09 2011-31 | Spr 10 2011-31 | Aut 10 2011-31 | EEFM 2012 2011-31 | | | |
| | (000s) | (000s) | (000s) | (000s) | (000s) | (000s) | (000s) | | | |
| Babergh | 4.2 | 13.3 | 9.3 | 9.7 | 9.6 | 9.7 | 5.1 | | | |
| Basildon | -3.6 | 14.6 | 9.5 | 11.4 | 4.1 | 4.2 | -0.3 | | | |
| Bedford | 7.3 | 18.6 | 10.6 | 11.2 | 8.4 | 2.8 | 9.3 | | | |
| Braintree | 21.2 | 10.9 | 5.1 | 5.9 | 4.9 | 2.7 | 7.0 | | | |
| Breckland | 11.6 | 14.0 | 11.5 | 6.9 | 6.3 | 4.5 | 4.3 | | | |
| Brentwood | 7.0 | 12.8 | 3.9 | 3.7 | 1.2 | 2.8 | 3.5 | | | |
| Broadland | 6.2 | 9.8 | 9.6 | 10.0 | 10.5 | 7.4 | 8.3 | | | |
| Broxbourne | -1.1 | 10.2 | 5.6 | 6.2 | 2.9 | 2.5 | 3.7 | | | |
| Cambridge | 12.7 | 57.5 | 53.6 | 40.3 | 32.7 | 35.9 | 22.1 | | | |
| Castle Point | 4.0 | 5.9 | 3.1 | 3.5 | 1.3 | 0.6 | 2.0 | | | |
| Chelmsford | 14.4 | 22.4 | 18.6 | 21.3 | 14.2 | 13.6 | 35.9 | | | |
| Colchester | 10.8 | 15.7 | 11.7 | 14.1 | 12.9 | 8.7 | 18.1 | | | |
| Dacorum | 17.6 | 23.3 | 15.6 | 16.5 | 12.9 | 11.0 | 10.5 | | | |
| East Cambridgeshire | 11.2 | 13.2 | 11.6 | 11.0 | 7.7 | 8.2 | 7.7 | | | |
| East Hertfordshire | 13.6 | 11.1 | 11.9 | 13.6 | 8.1 | 6.8 | 9.6 | | | |
| Epping Forest | 8.6 | 9.4 | 7.5 | 9.1 | 4.2 | 3.2 | 11.2 | | | |
| Fenland | 11.0 | 6.0 | 5.8 | 5.9 | 7.5 | 5.4 | 4.9 | | | |
| Forest Heath | 3.0 | 9.1 | 4.0 | 3.9 | 3.8 | 3.2 | 3.3 | | | |
| Great Yarmouth | 11.8 | 5.5 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 0.7 | -1.1 | 4.0 | | | |
| Harlow | 3.3 | 13.0 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.0 | -2.2 | 3.9 | | | |
| Hertsmere | 13.8 | 31.0 | 18.7 | 19.8 | 15.3 | 15.7 | 7.0 | | | |
| Huntingdonshire | 3.3 | 19.3 | 11.7 | 10.8 | 6.3 | 3.4 | 5.0 | | | |
| lpswich | 7.7 | 17.3 | 12.9 | 12.8 | 8.0 | 4.6 | 12.7 | | | |
| Kings Lynn and West Norfolk | 6.3 | 1.9 | 1.1 | 11.6 | 16.2 | 12.7 | 3.6 | | | |
| Luton | 10.5 | 14.4 | 5.0 | 9.5 | 22.2 | 17.7 | 16.1 | | | |
| Maldon | 1.9 | 6.1 | 4.1 | 4.4 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 4.0 | | | |
| Mid Bedfordshire | 29.7 | 16.6 | 15.9 | 14.4 | 11.2 | 10.3 | 13.2 | | | |
| Mid Suffolk | 6.9 | 3.0 | 0.5 | 11.1 | 9.8 | 9.1 | 4.4 | | | |
| North Hertfordshire | 13.1 | 26.7 | 10.5 | 5.5 | 5.3 | 4.4 | 5.5 | | | |
| North Norfolk | 11.4 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 2.5 | 0.9 | 2.4 | | | |
| Norwich | 10.2 | 14.3 | 11.3 | 11.9 | 12.5 | 8.7 | 16.5 | | | |
| Peterborough | 16.9 | 9.2 | 10.9 | 11.7 | 6.2 | 3.7 | 17.6 | | | |
| Rochford | 9.4 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 1.7 | 1.0 | 3.4 | | | |
| South Bedfordshire | 6.8 | 19.3 | 5.0 | 5.7 | 3.9 | 3.1 | 4.8 | | | |
| South Cambridgeshire | 16.0 | 29.0 | 21.3 | 21.2 | 25.2 | 27.6 | 24.8 | | | |
| South Norfolk | 7.1 | 19.8 | 15.7 | 17.9 | 15.2 | 12.8 | 9.3 | | | |
| Southend-on-Sea | 4.1 | 16.4 | 10.3 | 10.8 | 6.4 | 3.3 | 3.8 | | | |
| St Albans | 14.8 | 27.7 | 18.1 | 17.1 | 16.7 | 16.9 | 16.8 | | | |
| St Edmundsbury | 6.0 | 16.5 | 12.8 | 12.6 | 8.8 | 6.6 | 5.5 | | | |
| Stevenage | 16.3 | 17.7 | 10.1 | 11.4 | 11.5 | 10.7 | 3.5 | | | |
| Suffolk Coastal | 6.4 | 12.9 | 11.0 | 11.7 | 9.6 | 8.6 | 6.1 | | | |
| Tendring | 8.1 | 10.4 | 5.5 | 5.1 | 4.7 | 1.0 | 5.6 | | | |
| Three Rivers | 1.5 | 7.2 | 4.4 | 4.3 | 3.6 | 3.9 | 4.7 | | | |
| Thurrock | 17.3 | 19.5 | 13.3 | 13.6 | 9.9 | 6.7 | 29.7 | | | |
| Uttlesford | 9.1 | 4.2 | 8.9 | 8.0 | 5.6 | 4.2 | 3.9 | | | |
| Watford | 0.7 | 23.5 | 10.6 | 10.7 | 3.2 | 6.2 | 21.9 | | | |
| Waveney | 7.0 | -1.2 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 0.5 | 0.4 | | | |
| Welwyn Hatfield | 15.0 | 17.0 | 9.7 | 7.1 | 13.1 | 13.6 | 19.6 | | | |
| Eastern | 452.1 | 699.3 | 475.7 | 494.5 | 413.5 | 350.2 | 445.8 | | | |

Table 6.7: Comparison of GVA growth per annum between EEFM updates, 2011-2031 (%pa)

| - companies on or | Aut 07 | Aut 08 | Spr 09 | Aut 09 | Spr 10 | Aut 10 | Spr 12 |
|----------------------------------|---------------|------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2011-31 | 2011-31 | 2011-31 | 2011-31 | 2011-31 | 2011-31 | 2011-31 |
| | (% pa) | (% pa) | (% pa) | (% pa) | (% pa) | (% pa) | (% pa) |
| Babergh | (% pa) 2.7 | 2.9 | 2.8 | (% pa) 2.7 | 2.9 | (% pa) 3.0 | (% pa) 2.7 |
| Basildon | 2.7 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 2.9 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 1.9 |
| Bedford | | | | | | 2.2 | |
| Braintree | 2.5 3.5 | 2.5 2.5 | 2.5 2.6 | 2.3 2.4 | 2.2 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.4 2.4 |
| | | 2.5 | 2.6 | | 2.0 | 2.0 | |
| Breckland | 3.0 | | | 2.4 | | | 2.2 |
| Brentwood | 3.2 | 3.3 | 3.1 | 2.6 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.4 |
| Broadland | 2.6 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.8 |
| Broxbourne | 1.9 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 2.5 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.4 |
| Cambridge | 2.7 | 3.9 | 4.6 | 3.6 | 3.3 | 3.2 | 2.8 |
| Castle Point | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.4 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 2.0 |
| Chelmsford | 2.7 | 2.9 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 3.2 |
| Colchester | 2.7 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.7 |
| Dacorum | 2.9 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.7 |
| East Cambridgeshire | 3.8 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 3.0 |
| East Hertfordshire | 2.8 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.6 |
| Epping Forest | 2.7 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.7 |
| Fenland | 3.1 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.5 |
| Forest Heath | 2.6 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.5 |
| Great Yarmouth | 3.6 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.2 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 2.1 |
| Harlow | 2.3 | 3.0 | 2.6 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 2.2 |
| Hertsmere | 2.9 | 4.0 | 3.7 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 2.7 |
| Huntingdonshire | 2.3 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.2 |
| lpswich | 2.4 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 2.6 |
| Kings Lynn and West Norfolk | 2.7 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.0 |
| Luton | 3.0 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 2.7 |
| Maldon | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.9 | 2.5 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.7 |
| Mid Bedfordshire | 4.1 | 2.9 | 3.2 | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.8 |
| Mid Suffolk | 2.7 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 2.3 |
| North Hertfordshire | 2.9 | 3.5 | 3.1 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.5 |
| North Norfolk | 3.2 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 2.1 |
| Norwich | 2.1 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.7 |
| Peterborough | 2.6 | 2.2 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 2.7 |
| Rochford | 3.6 2.7 | 2.4 | 2.9 | 2.5 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.4 |
| South Bedfordshire | | 3.2 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 2.0 | | |
| South Cambridgeshire | 3.2 2.9 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 3.5 2.9 | 3.5 | 3.2 2.5 |
| South Norfolk Southend-on-Sea | 2.9 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 3.1 2.5 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 2.5 |
| St Albans | 2.9 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 3.1 | 3.0 | 2.9 | 2.9 |
| St Edmundsbury | 2.3 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 2.4 | 2.9 | 2.3 |
| Stevenage | 4.2 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 3.4 | 3.0 | 2.9 | 2.3 |
| Suffolk Coastal | 2.2 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.4 |
| | 3.1 | | 2.5 | | | 1.9 | 2.4 |
| Tendring Three Rivers | | 2.6 2.7 | 3.0 | 2.1 | 1.9 2.3 | 2.4 | |
| Thurrock | 2.6 2.7 | | | 2.7 | | | 2.6 3.9 |
| | | 2.9 | 3.0 | | 2.3 | 2.3 | |
| Uttlesford | 3.6 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 2.8 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.3 |
| Watford | 1.8 | 3.4 | 3.1 | 2.8 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 3.3 |
| Waveney | 3.1 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.9 |
| Welwyn Hatfield | 3.1 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 3.0 |
| Eastern | 2.8 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.6 |